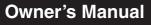


# **DIGITAL KEYBOARD**

# *PSR* **E363** *PSR* **EV/300** YPT-360

Before using the instrument, be sure to read "PRECAUTIONS" on pages 5–7.





# SPECIAL MESSAGE SECTION

This product utilizes batteries or an external power supply (adapter). DO NOT connect this product to any power supply or adapter other than one described in the manual, on the name plate, or specifically recommended by Yamaha.

WARNING: Do not place this product in a position where anyone could walk on, trip over, or roll anything over power or connecting cords of any kind. The use of an extension cord is not recommended! If you must use an extension cord, the minimum wire size for a 25' cord (or less) is 18 AWG. NOTE: The smaller the AWG number, the larger the current handling capacity. For longer extension cords, consult a local electrician.

This product should be used only with the components supplied or; a cart, rack, or stand that is recommended by Yamaha. If a cart, etc., is used, please observe all safety markings and instructions that accompany the accessory product.

#### SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE:

The information contained in this manual is believed to be correct at the time of printing. However, Yamaha reserves the right to change or modify any of the specifications without notice or obligation to update existing units.

This product, either alone or in combination with an amplifier and headphones or speaker/s, may be capable of producing sound levels that could cause permanent hearing loss. DO NOT operate for long periods of time at a high volume level or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, you should consult an audiologist.

IMPORTANT: The louder the sound, the shorter the time period before damage occurs.

Some Yamaha products may have benches and / or accessory mounting fixtures that are either supplied with the product or as optional accessories. Some of these items are designed to be dealer assembled or installed. Please make sure that benches are stable and any optional fixtures (where applicable) are well secured BEFORE using.

Benches supplied by Yamaha are designed for seating only. No other uses are recommended.

#### NOTICE:

Service charges incurred due to a lack of knowledge relating to how a function or effect works (when the unit is operating as designed) are not covered by the manufacturer's warranty, and are therefore the owners responsibility. Please study this manual carefully and consult your dealer before requesting service.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES:

Yamaha strives to produce products that are both user safe and environmentally friendly. We sincerely believe that our products and the production methods used to produce them, meet these goals. In keeping with both the letter and the spirit of the law, we want you to be aware of the following:

#### **Battery Notice:**

This product MAY contain a small non-rechargeable battery which (if applicable) is soldered in place. The average life span of this type of battery is approximately five years. When replacement becomes necessary, contact a qualified service representative to perform the replacement.

This product may also use "household" type batteries. Some of these may be rechargeable. Make sure that the battery being charged is a rechargeable type and that the charger is intended for the battery being charged.

When installing batteries, never mix old batteries with new ones, and never mix different types of batteries. Batteries MUST be installed correctly. Mismatches or incorrect installation may result in overheating and battery case rupture.

#### Warning:

Do not attempt to disassemble, or incinerate any battery. Keep all batteries away from children. Dispose of used batteries promptly and as regulated by the laws in your area. Note: Check with any retailer of household type batteries in your area for battery disposal information.

#### Disposal Notice:

Should this product become damaged beyond repair, or for some reason its useful life is considered to be at an end, please observe all local, state, and federal regulations that relate to the disposal of products that contain lead, batteries, plastics, etc. If your dealer is unable to assist you, please contact Yamaha directly.

#### NAME PLATE LOCATION:

The name plate is located on the bottom of the product. The model number, serial number, power requirements, etc., are located on this plate. You should record the model number, serial number, and the date of purchase in the spaces provided below and retain this manual as a permanent record of your purchase.

Model

Serial No.

Purchase Date

# PLEASE KEEP THIS MANUAL

92-BP (bottom)

#### COMPLIANCE INFORMATION STATEMENT (DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY PROCEDURE)

| Responsible Party : Yamaha Corporation of America<br>Address : 6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, Calif. 90620<br>Telephone : 714-522-9011 |
|---|
| Type of Equipment : Digital Keyboard  |
| Model Name : PSR-E363, PSR-EW300, YPT-360   |
| This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules.   |
| Operation is subject to the following two conditions:   |
| 1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and  |
| <ol> <li>this device must accept any interference received including interference that<br/>may cause undesired operation.</li> </ol>        |
| See user manual instructions if interference to radio reception is suspected.   |

# FCC INFORMATION (U.S.A.)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT! This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.
- IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3. NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices. This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices. Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee

that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to co-axial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Corporation of America, Electronic Service Division, 6600 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA90620

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

\* This applies only to products distributed by YAMAHA CORPORATION OF AMERICA.

(class B)

The model number, serial number, power requirements, etc., may be found on or near the name plate, which is at the bottom of the unit. You should note this serial number in the space provided below and retain this manual as a permanent record of your purchase to aid identification in the event of theft.

Model No.

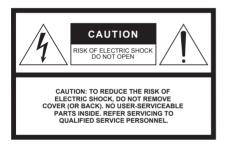
Serial No.

(bottom\_en\_01)

#### **For AC adaptor**

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

#### CAN ICES-3 (B)/NMB-3(B) (can b 02)



#### **Explanation of Graphical Symbols**



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.

The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.

# **IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1 Read these instructions.
- 2 Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- 5 Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8 Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9 Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- 10 Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.

- 11 Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over. 13 Unplug this apparatus during



- lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

#### WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPARATUS TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

# PRECAUTIONS

# PLEASE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE PROCEEDING

Please keep this manual in a safe and handy place for future reference.





- This AC adaptor is designed for use with only Yamaha electronic instruments. Do not use for any other purpose.
- Indoor use only. Do not use in any wet environments.



• When setting up, make sure that the AC outlet is easily accessible. If some trouble or malfunction occurs, immediately turn off the power switch of the instrument and disconnect the AC adaptor from the outlet. When the AC adaptor is connected to the AC outlet, keep in mind that electricity is flowing at the minimum level, even if the power switch is turned off. When you are not using the instrument for a long time, make sure to unplug the power cord from the wall AC outlet.

#### For this instrument

# \land WARNING

Always follow the basic precautions listed below to avoid the possibility of serious injury or even death from electrical shock, short-circuiting, damages, fire or other hazards. These precautions include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### Power supply/AC adaptor

- Do not place the power cord near heat sources such as heaters or radiators. Also, do not excessively bend or otherwise damage the cord, or place heavy objects on it.
- Only use the voltage specified as correct for the instrument. The required voltage is printed on the name plate of the instrument.
- Use the specified adaptor (page 77) only. Using the wrong adaptor can result in damage to the instrument or overheating.
- Check the electric plug periodically and remove any dirt or dust which may have accumulated on it.

#### Do not open

 This instrument contains no user-serviceable parts. Do not open the instrument or attempt to disassemble or modify the internal components in any way. If it should appear to be malfunctioning, discontinue use immediately and have it inspected by qualified Yamaha service personnel.

#### Water warning

- Do not expose the instrument to rain, use it near water or in damp or wet conditions, or place on it any containers (such as vases, bottles or glasses) containing liquids which might spill into any openings. If any liquid such as water seeps into the instrument, turn off the power immediately and unplug the power cord from the AC outlet. Then have the instrument inspected by qualified Yamaha service personnel.
- Never insert or remove an electric plug with wet hands.

#### Fire warning

 Do not put burning items, such as candles, on the unit. A burning item may fall over and cause a fire.

#### Battery

- Follow the precautions below. Failure to do so might result in explosion, fire, overheating or battery fluid leakage.
  - Do not tamper with or disassemble batteries.
  - Do not dispose of batteries in fire.

- Do not attempt to recharge batteries that are not designed to be charged.
- Keep the batteries separate from metallic objects such as necklaces, hairpins, coins, and keys.
- Use the specified battery type (page 77) only.
- Use new batteries, all of which are the same type, same model, and made by the same manufacturer.
- Always make sure all batteries are inserted in conformity with the +/- polarity markings.
- When the batteries run out, or if the instrument is not to be used for a long time, remove the batteries from the instrument.
- When using Ni-MH batteries, follow the instructions that came with the batteries. Use only the specified charger device when charging.
- Keep batteries away from small children who might accidentally swallow them.

 If the batteries do leak, avoid contact with the leaked fluid. If the battery fluid should come in contact with your eyes, mouth, or skin, wash immediately with water and consult a doctor. Battery fluid is corrosive and may possibly cause loss of sight or chemical burns.

#### If you notice any abnormality

- When one of the following problems occur, immediately turn off the power switch and disconnect the electric plug from the outlet. (If you are using batteries, remove all batteries from the instrument.) Then have the device inspected by Yamaha service personnel.
  - The power cord or plug becomes frayed or damaged.
  - It emits unusual smells or smoke.
  - Some object has been dropped into the instrument.
  - There is a sudden loss of sound during use of the instrument.



Always follow the basic precautions listed below to avoid the possibility of physical injury to you or others, or damage to the instrument or other property. These precautions include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### Power supply/AC adaptor

- Do not connect the instrument to an electrical outlet using a multiple-connector. Doing so can result in lower sound quality, or possibly cause overheating in the outlet.
- When removing the electric plug from the instrument or an outlet, always hold the plug itself and not the cord. Pulling by the cord can damage it.
- Remove the electric plug from the outlet when the instrument is not to be used for extended periods of time, or during electrical storms.

#### Location

- Do not place the instrument in an unstable position where it might accidentally fall over.
- Before moving the instrument, remove all connected cables, to prevent damage to the cables or injury to anyone who might trip over them.
- When setting up the product, make sure that the AC outlet you are
  using is easily accessible. If some trouble or malfunction occurs,
  immediately turn off the power switch and disconnect the plug
  from the outlet. Even when the power switch is turned off,
  electricity is still flowing to the product at the minimum level.
  When you are not using the product for a long time, make sure to
  unplug the power cord from the wall AC outlet.

 Use only the stand specified for the instrument. When attaching it, use the provided screws only. Failure to do so could cause damage to the internal components or result in the instrument falling over.

#### Connections

- Before connecting the instrument to other electronic components, turn off the power for all components. Before turning the power on or off for all components, set all volume levels to minimum.
- Be sure to set the volumes of all components at their minimum levels and gradually raise the volume controls while playing the instrument to set the desired listening level.

#### **Handling caution**

- · Do not insert a finger or hand in any gaps on the instrument.
- Never insert or drop paper, metallic, or other objects into the gaps on the panel or keyboard. This could cause physical injury to you or others, damage to the instrument or other property, or operational failure.
- Do not rest your weight on, or place heavy objects on the instrument, and do not use excessive force on the buttons, switches or connectors.
- Do not use the instrument/device or headphones for a long period of time at a high or uncomfortable volume level, since this can cause permanent hearing loss. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, consult a physician.

Yamaha cannot be held responsible for damage caused by improper use or modifications to the instrument, or data that is lost or destroyed.

Always turn the power off when the instrument is not in use.

Even when the  $[\[Omega]$  (Standby/On) switch is in standby status (display is off), electricity is still flowing to the instrument at the minimum level. When you are not using the instrument for a long time, make sure you unplug the power cord from the wall AC outlet.

Make sure to discard used batteries according to local regulations.

#### NOTICE

To avoid the possibility of malfunction/ damage to the product, damage to data, or damage to other property, follow the notices below.

#### Handling

- Do not use the instrument in the vicinity of a TV, radio, stereo equipment, mobile phone, or other electric devices. Otherwise, the instrument, TV, or radio may generate noise. When you use the instrument along with an application on your iPad, iPhone or iPod touch, we recommend that you set "Airplane Mode" to "ON" on that device in order to avoid noise caused by communication.
- Do not expose the instrument to excessive dust or vibrations, or extreme cold or heat (such as in direct sunlight, near a heater, or in a car during the day) to prevent the possibility of panel disfiguration, damage to the internal components or unstable operation. (Verified operating temperature range: 5° – 40°C, or 41° – 104°F.)
- Do not place vinyl, plastic or rubber objects on the instrument, since this might discolor the panel or keyboard.

#### Maintenance

 When cleaning the instrument, use a soft cloth. Do not use paint thinners, solvents, alcohol, cleaning fluids, or chemical-impregnated wiping cloths.

#### Saving data

 Some of the data of this instrument (page 49) are retained when the power is turned off. However, the saved data may be lost due to some failure, an operation mistake, etc. Save your important data onto an external device such as a computer (page 48).

#### Information

#### About copyrights

- Copying of the commercially available musical data including but not limited to MIDI data and/or audio data is strictly prohibited except for your personal use.
- This product incorporates and bundles contents in which Yamaha owns copyrights or with respect to which Yamaha has license to use others' copyrights. Due to copyright laws and other relevant laws, you are NOT allowed to distribute media in which these contents are saved or recorded and remain virtually the same or very similar to those in the product.
  - \* The contents described above include a computer program, Accompaniment Style data, MIDI data, WAVE data, voice recording data, a score, score data, etc.
  - \* You are allowed to distribute medium in which your performance or music production using these contents is recorded, and the permission of Yamaha Corporation is not required in such cases.
- About functions/data bundled with the instrument
- Some of the preset songs have been edited for length or arrangement, and may not be exactly the same as the original.

#### About this manual

- The illustrations and LCD screens as shown in this manual are for instructional purposes only, and may appear somewhat different from those on your instrument.
- iPhone, iPad, iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- The company names and product names in this manual are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

### About the Manuals

In addition to this Owner's Manual, the following Online materials (PDF files) are available.



#### **MIDI Reference**

Contains MIDI-related information, such as the MIDI Implementation Chart.



#### MIDI Basics (only in English, French, German and Spanish)

Contains basic explanations about what MIDI is and can do.



#### **Computer-related Operations**

Contains instructions about computer-related functions.



#### iPhone/iPad Connection Manual

Explains how to connect the instrument to smart devices, such iPhone, iPad, etc.

To obtain these materials, access the Yamaha Downloads website, then enter the model name for searching the desired files.

#### Yamaha Downloads

http://download.yamaha.com/



#### Song Book (only in English, French, German and Spanish)

Contains music scores for the preset Songs (excluding the Demo Songs) of this instrument. After completing the user registration at the website below, you can download this Song Book free of charge.

#### Yamaha Online Member

#### https://member.yamaha.com/

You will need the PRODUCT ID on the sheet ("Online Member Product Registration") packaged with this manual in order to fill out the User Registration form.

#### **Included Accessories**

- Owner's Manual (this book)
- AC adaptor<sup>\*1</sup>
- Music rest
- Online Member Product Registration<sup>\*2</sup>
- \*1: May not be included depending on your particular locale. Check with your Yamaha dealer.
- \*2: The PRODUCT ID on the sheet will be needed when you fill out the User Registration form.

### Formats and functions



#### GM System Level 1

"GM System Level 1" is an addition to the MIDI standard which ensures that any GM-compatible music data can be accurately played by any GM-compatible tone generator, regardless of manufacturer. The GM mark is affixed to all software and hardware products that support GM System Level.



#### XGlite

As its name implies, "XGlite" is a simplified version of Yamaha's high-quality XG tone generation format. Naturally, you can play back any XG song data using an XGlite tone generator. However, keep in mind that some songs may play back differently compared to the original data, due to the reduced set of control parameters and effects.



#### USB

USB is an abbreviation for Universal Serial Bus. It is a serial interface for connecting a computer with peripheral devices. It allows "hot swapping" (connecting peripheral devices while the power to the computer is on).



#### Style File Format (SFF)

The Style File Format combines all of Yamaha's auto accompaniment know-how into a single unified format.



#### **Touch Response**

The exceptionally natural Touch Response feature gives you maximum expressive control over the level of the Voices.

Setting Up

#### Thank you for purchasing this Yamaha Digital Keyboard!

We recommend that you read this manual carefully so that you can fully take advantage of the advanced and convenient functions of the instrument.

We also recommend that you keep this manual in a safe and handy place for future reference.

# **Contents**

| About the Manuals     | . 8 |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Included Accessories  | 8   |
| Formats and functions | . 8 |

#### Setting Up

| Panel Controls and Terminals   | 10                         |
|--|----------------------------|
| Setting Up   | 12                         |
| Power Requirements<br>Turning the Power On<br>Setting the Auto Power Off function<br>Adjusting the Master Volume<br>Connecting Headphones or External Speaker .<br>Using a Pedal (Sustain)<br>Using the music rest | 13<br>13<br>14<br>14<br>14 |
| Display Items and Basic Operations   | 15                         |
| Display Items<br>Basic Operations  |                            |

#### Reference

| Playing a Variety of Instrument Voices  | 16   |
|---|--|
| Selecting a Main Voice<br>Playing the "Grand Piano"<br>Using the Metronome<br>Layering a Dual Voice<br>Playing a Split Voice in the Left Hand area<br>Changing the Touch Response of the Keyboard<br>Applying Effects to the Sound<br>Adding Harmony or Arpeggio<br>Playing the keyboard with two persons<br>(Duo mode) | . 16<br>. 16<br>. 17<br>. 17<br>. 17<br>. 18 |
| Playing Styles  | 22   |
| Using the Music Database<br>Registering a Style File<br>Style Variations—Sections<br>Changing the Tempo<br>Chord Types for Style Playback<br>Looking Up Chords Using the Chord Dictionary   | . 23<br>. 24<br>. 24<br>. 25                 |
| Playing Songs   | 27   |
| Listening to a Demo Song<br>Selecting and Playing Back a Song<br>BGM Playback<br>Song Fast Forward, Fast Reverse, and Pause<br>Changing the Melody Voice<br>A-B Repeat<br>Turning Each Part On/Off  | . 27<br>. 28<br>. 28<br>. 28<br>. 28         |
| Playing an External Audio Device with the Built-in Speakers   | 30   |
| Lowering the volume of a melody part<br>(Melody Suppressor function)  | . 31   |

| Using the Song Lesson Feature   | 32                |
|---|-------------------|
| Downloading the Song Book<br>Keys To Success<br>Phrase Repeat<br>Listening, Timing and Waiting                      | 33                |
| Learning How to Use "Touch" Control<br>(Touch Tutor)  | 38                |
| Hearing and Experiencing the Sound of the Chords (Chord Study)  | 39                |
| Hear and experience a sound of a single chord .<br>Hear and experience basic chord progressions .                   | 39<br>39          |
| Playing Chords along with Chord<br>Progressions of a Song   | 40                |
| Play the chords in combination with "Waiting" of<br>the Lesson function   | 40                |
| Recording Your Performance  | 41                |
| Track Structure of a Song<br>Quick Recording<br>Recording to a Specified Track<br>Clearing a User Song              | 41<br>42          |
| Memorizing Your Favorite Panel Settings   |                   |
| Memorizing Panel Settings to the Registration<br>Memory<br>Recalling Panel Settings from the Registration<br>Memory |                   |
| Selecting an EQ Setting for the Best Sound  | 44                |
| The Functions   | 45                |
| Using with a Computer or iPhone/iPad  | 48                |
| Connecting to a computer<br>Connecting an iPhone/iPad   | 48<br>48          |
|   | 49                |
| Backup Parameters<br>Initialization   |                   |
| Appendix  |                   |
| Troubleshooting<br>Song Book Sample<br>Voice List<br>Drum Kit List<br>Song List                                     | .52<br>.62<br>.67 |
| Juliy List  | . 10              |

 Style List
 71

 Music Database List
 72

 Effect Type List
 73

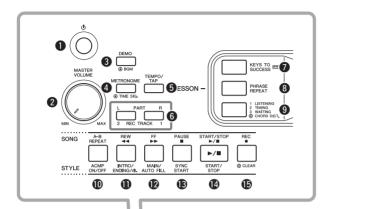
 Specifications
 76

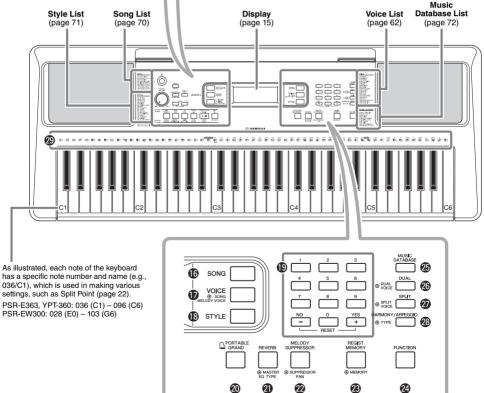
 Index
 78

Front Panel

#### NOTE

- The illustrations and displays as shown in this manual are based on the PSR-E363.
- Please note that the PSR-EW300, PSR-E363 and YPT-360 have different numbers of keys: the PSR-EW300 has 76 keys, and the PSR-E363 and YPT-360 have 61 keys.

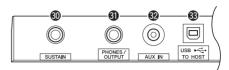


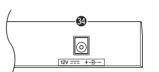


Setting Up

|  |  |  | -  |
|--|--|--|--|
| V  | [ [ ] (Standby/On) switch  | .page 1  | 3  |
| 0  | [MASTER VOLUME] dial   | .page 1  | 4  |
| 3  | [DEMO] button  | .page 2  | 28   |
| 4  | [METRONOME] button   | .page 1  | 6  |
| 6  | [TEMPO/TAP] button   | page 2   | 24   |
|  |  |  |  |
| In   | the Lesson mode  |  |  |
| 6  | PART   |  |  |
|  | [L] button   | nage 3   | 86   |
|  | [R] button   |  |  |
| 1  |  | .page c  |  |
| ln '   | the Recording mode   |  |  |
|  | -  |  | -  |
|  | [REC TRACK 2] button   |  |  |
|  | [REC TRACK 1] button   | .page 4  | 1  |
| ~  |  |  |  |
| V  | [KEYS TO SUCCESS] button   | page 3   | 33   |
|  | [PHRASE REPEAT] button   |  | 5  |
| 9  | [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] b   |  |  |
|  |  | page 3   | 86   |
|  |  |  |  |
| In 1   | the Song mode  |  |  |
| 0  | [A-B REPEAT] button  | page 2   | 29   |
|  | [REW] button   |  |  |
|  | [FF] button  |  |  |
|  | [PAUSE] button   |  |  |
|  |  | .paye 2  | 20   |
| -  |  | .paye 2  | 0  |
|  | the Style mode   | .paye 2  | 20   |
| In   | the Style mode   |  |  |
| In   | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | . page 2   | 22   |
| In<br>10<br>10   | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button   | .page 2<br>.page 2   | 22   |
| In<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1) | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button  | .page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2  | 22<br>24<br>24   |
| In<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1) | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button   | .page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2  | 22<br>24<br>24   |
| In<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(2)<br>(2)<br>(3)<br>(3)                             | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button<br>[SYNC START] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2   | 22<br>24<br>24<br>22   |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button<br>[SYNC START] button<br>[START/STOP] button  | .page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2  | 22<br>24<br>24<br>22<br>22<br>27   |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button<br>[SYNC START] button<br>[START/STOP] button<br>[REC] button  | . page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 2<br>.page 4   | 22<br>24<br>24<br>22<br>27   |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button<br>[SYNC START] button<br>[START/STOP] button<br>[REC] button<br>[SONG] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2   | 22<br>24<br>24<br>22<br>27<br>11<br>27   |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button<br>[SYNC START] button<br>[START/STOP] button<br>[REC] button<br>[SONG] button<br>[VOICE] button                                     | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2   | 22<br>24<br>22<br>27<br>11<br>27   |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button<br>[SYNC START] button<br>[START/STOP] button<br>[REC] button<br>[SONG] button<br>[VOICE] button<br>[STYLE] button                   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2   | 22<br>24<br>24<br>22<br>27<br>11<br>27<br>6<br>22                              |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button<br>[INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button<br>[MAIN/AUTO FILL] button<br>[SYNC START] button<br>[START/STOP] button<br>[REC] button<br>[SONG] button<br>[VOICE] button<br>[STYLE] button<br>[STYLE] button | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1   | 22<br>24<br>22<br>27<br>11<br>27<br>6<br>22<br>5                               |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1   | 22<br>24<br>22<br>27<br>11<br>27<br>6<br>22<br>5<br>6                          |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1   | 22<br>24<br>22<br>27<br>11<br>27<br>16<br>22<br>5<br>16<br>44                  |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>s 18, 4<br>page 3  | 22 $24$ $22$ $27$ $11$ $27$ $16$ $22$ $5$ $16$ $14$ $31$                       |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 3<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 3<br>page 4   | 22 $24$ $22$ $27$ $11$ $27$ $6$ $22$ $5$ $6$ $44$ $13$ $13$                    |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 1<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 4   | 22   |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 2   | 22   |
| \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 2   | 22 $24$ $22$ $ 27$ $11$ $27$ $16$ $22$ $15$ $16$ $14$ $13$ $13$ $15$ $23$ $17$ |
| 00000000000000000000000000000000000000                                   | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>pa | 22 24 22 - 77 11 77 16 22 15 16 14 11 13 15 23 17 17                           |
| \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1   | 22 24 22 7 11 77 6 22 5 6 44 1 3 5 3 7 7 7 9                                   |
| \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$   | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 3<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>pa | 22 24 22 7 11 77 6 22 5 6 44 1 3 5 3 7 7 7 9                                   |
|  | the Style mode<br>[ACMP ON/OFF] button   | page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 4<br>page 2<br>page 4<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1<br>page 1   | 22 24 22 7 11 77 6 22 5 6 44 1 3 5 3 7 7 7 9                                   |

#### **Rear Panel**





# [SUSTAIN] jack ..... page 14 [PHONES/OUTPUT] jack ..... page 14 [AUX IN] jack ..... page 30 [USB TO HOST] terminal\* .... page 48 \* For connecting to a computer. For details, refer to "Computer-related Operations" (page 8) on the website. When connecting, use an AB type USB cable of less than 3 meters. USB 3.0 cables cannot be used. DC IN jack ...... page 12

#### Panel Setup (Panel Settings)

By using the controls on the panel, you can make various settings as described here. These settings of the instrument are together referred to as "panel setup" or "panel settings" in this manual.

#### The "Press & Hold" Symbol

| $\mathbf{F}$ | Bu   |
|--------------|------|
| J            | up   |
|              | is į |
|              | the  |
|              |      |

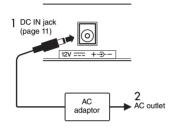
Buttons having this indication can be used to call up an alternate function when the relevant button is pressed and held. Hold down this button until the function is called up.

### **Power Requirements**

Although the instrument will run either from an AC adaptor or batteries, Yamaha recommends use of an AC adaptor whenever possible. An AC adaptor is more environmentally friendly than batteries and does not deplete resources.

#### Using an AC Adaptor

Connect the AC adaptor in the order shown in the illustration.

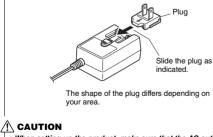


#### 🕂 WARNING

 Use the specified AC adaptor (page 77) only. Using the wrong AC adaptor can result in damage to the instrument or overheating.

#### 🔨 WARNING

- When using the AC adaptor with a removable plug, make sure to keep the plug attached to the AC adaptor. Using the plug alone can cause electric shock or fire.
- If the plug is accidentally removed from the AC adaptor, slide it back in until it clicks into place, taking care to avoid touching any internal metal parts. To avoid electric shock, short circuit or damage, also be careful that there is no dust between the AC adaptor and plug.



 When setting up the product, make sure that the AC outlet you are using is easily accessible. If some trouble or malfunction occurs, immediately turn the power off and disconnect the plug from the outlet.

NOTE

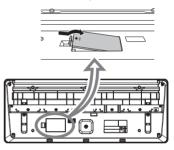
 Follow the order shown above in reverse when disconnecting the AC adaptor.

#### **Using Batteries**

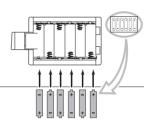
This instrument requires six "AA" size, Alkaline (LR6)/ Manganese (R6) batteries, or rechargeable nickelmetal hydride batteries (rechargeable Ni-MH batteries). The Alkaline batteries or rechargeable Ni-MH batteries are recommended for this instrument, since other types may result in poorer battery performance.

#### 🕂 WARNING

- When the batteries run out, or if the instrument is not to be used for a long time, remove the batteries from the instrument.
- 1 Make sure that the power of the instrument is off.
- 2 Open the battery compartment cover located on the instrument's bottom panel.



3 Insert the six new batteries, being careful to follow the polarity markings on the inside of the compartment.



4 Replace the compartment cover, making sure that it locks firmly in place.

#### NOTICE

- Connecting or disconnecting the AC adaptor with batteries installed may turn the power off, resulting in loss of data being recorded or transferred at the time.
- Make sure to set the battery type correctly (page 13).
- When battery power becomes too low for proper operation, the volume may be reduced, the sound may be distorted, and other problems may occur. When this happens, make sure to replace all batteries with new ones or already recharged ones.

#### NOTE

- This instrument cannot charge the batteries. Use only the specified charger device when charging.
- Power will be automatically drawn from the AC adaptor if an AC adaptor is connected while batteries are installed in the instrument.

#### Setting the battery type

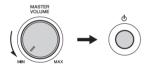
Depending on the battery type to be used, you may need to change the battery type setting on this instrument. Alkaline (and manganese) batteries are chosen by default. After installing new batteries and turning the power on, make sure to set the Battery Type appropriately (rechargeable or not) via Function number 046 (page 47).

#### NOTICE

 Failure to set the battery type may shorten the amount of the battery life. Make sure to set the battery type correctly.

# Turning the Power On

1 Turn down the [MASTER VOLUME] dial to "MIN."



2 Press the [ ()] (Standby/On) switch to turn the power on.

The Voice name appears on the display. Adjust the volume as desired while playing the keyboard.

3 Press and hold the [ (b)] (Standby/On) switch for about a second to set the instrument to standby mode.

#### A CAUTION

Even when the [ () ] (Standby/On) switch is in standby status, electricity is still flowing to the product at the minimum level. Remove the electric plug from the outlet when the instrument is not to be used for extended periods of time, or during electrical storms.

#### NOTICE

 Press only the [ <sup>(</sup>)] (Standby/On) switch when turning the power on. Any other operations such as pressing the pedal are not allowed. Doing so may cause the instrument to malfunction.

# Setting the Auto Power Off function

To prevent unnecessary power consumption, this instrument features an Auto Power Off function that automatically turns the power off if the instrument is not operated for a specified period of time. The amount of time that elapses before the power is automatically turned off is 30 minutes by default; however, you can change the setting.

#### To set the time that elapses before Auto Power Off is executed:

Press the [FUNCTION] button several times until "AutoOff" (Function 045; page 47) appears, then use the [+] or [-] button to select the desired value.

Settings: OFF, 5, 10, 15, 30, 60, 120 (minutes) Default value: 30 (minutes)

#### ■ To disable the Auto Power Off function:

Turn the power on while holding down the lowest key on the keyboard. A message "oFF AutoOff" appears briefly, then the instrument starts up with the Auto Power Off function disabled. The Auto Power Off function also can be disabled by selecting Off in Function number 045 (page 47).

PSR-E363, YPT-360

#### NOTICE

- Depending on the instrument status, the power may not turn off automatically, even after the elapse of the specified period of time. Always turn off the power manually when the instrument is not in use.
- When the instrument is not operated for a specified period of time while connected to an external device such as an amplifier, speaker or computer, make sure to follow the instructions in the Owner's Manual to turn off the power to the instrument and the connected devices, in order to protect the devices from damage. If you do not want the power to turn off automatically when a device is connected, disable Auto Power Off.

#### NOTE |

 Generally, the data and settings are maintained even when the power is turned off with the Auto Power Off function. For details, see page 49.

### Adjusting the Master Volume

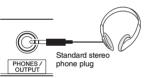
To adjust the volume of the entire keyboard sound, use the [MASTER VOLUME] dial while playing the keyboard.



#### A CAUTION

 Do not use the instrument for a long period of time at a high or uncomfortable volume level, since this can cause permanent hearing loss.

### Connecting Headphones or External Speaker



Connect a pair of headphones to the [PHONES/ OUTPUT] jack. This jack also functions as an external output. By connecting to a computer, keyboard amplifier, recorder, or other audio device, you can output the audio signal of this instrument to that external device. The speakers of this instrument are automatically shut off when a plug is inserted into this jack.

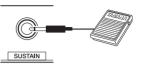
#### A CAUTION

- Do not use the instrument or headphones for a long period of time at a high or uncomfortable volume level, since this can cause permanent hearing loss.
- Before connecting the instrument to other electronic components, turn off the power of all the components. Also, before turning any components on or off, make sure to set all volume levels to minimum. Otherwise, damage to the components or electrical shock may occur.

#### NOTICE

 To avoid possible damage to the external device, first turn on the power to the instrument, then to the external device. When turning off the power, do so in reverse order: first turn off the power to the external device, then to the instrument.

# Using a Pedal (Sustain)



You can produce a natural sustain as you play by pressing a footswitch (FC5 or FC4A; sold separately) plugged into the [SUSTAIN] jack.

#### NOTE

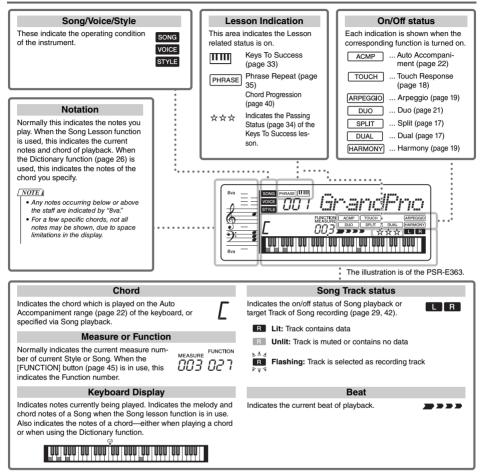
- Plug or unplug the footswitch while the power is off. Also, do not press the footswitch when turning the power on. Doing so changes the polarity of the footswitch, resulting in reversed operation.
- The sustain function does not affect split voices (page 17) and style (automatic accompaniment; page 22).

#### Using the music rest

Insert the music rest into the slots as shown.



# **Display Items**



# **Basic Operations**

Before operating the instrument, it may be helpful to familiarize yourself with the basic controls below that are used to select items and change values.

#### Number buttons

Use the Number buttons to directly enter an item or value. For numbers that start with one or two zeroes, the first zeroes can be omitted.

Example: Selecting Voice 003, Harpsichord.

> Press number buttons [0], [0], [3], or simply press [3].



#### [-] and [+] buttons

Press the [+] button briefly to increase the value by 1, or press the [-] button briefly to decrease the value by 1. Press and hold either button to continuously increase or decrease the value in the corresponding direction.

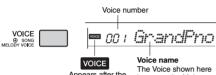


In addition to piano, organ, and other "standard" keyboard instruments, this instrument has a large range of Voices that includes guitar, bass, strings, sax, trumpet, drums and percussion, and even sound effects—giving you a wide variety of musical sounds.

# **Selecting a Main Voice**

#### ] Press the [VOICE] button.

The Voice number and name will be shown.

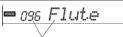


Appears after the [VOICE] button is pressed.

The Voice shown here becomes the Main Voice for the instrument.

2 Use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-] buttons to select the desired Voice.

Refer to the Voice List on page 62.



Select the Voice you want to play

#### 3 Play the keyboard.



#### **Preset Voice Types**

| 001-197               | Instrument Voices (including sound effects).  |
|-----------------------|---|
| 198–215<br>(Drum Kit) | Various drum and percussion sounds are<br>assigned to individual keys, from which they<br>can be played. Details on the instruments and<br>key assignments of each Drum Kit can be<br>found in the Drum Kit List on page 67.                                  |
| 216–235               | Arpeggios are automatically reproduced by simply playing the keyboard (page 19).  |
| 236-574               | XGlite Voices (page 64)   |
| 000                   | One Touch Setting<br>The One Touch Setting feature automatically<br>selects the most suitable Voice when you<br>select a Style or Song (excepting the Song<br>inputted from the [AUX IN] jack). Simply select<br>Voice number "000" to activate this feature. |

# **Playing the "Grand Piano"**

When you want to reset various settings to default and simply play a Piano sound, press the [PORTA-BLE GRAND] button.

| D, | ORTABLI<br>GRAND |
|----|------------------|
|    |                  |

The Voice "001 Grand Piano" will automatically be selected as the Main Voice.

# **Using the Metronome**

The instrument features a built-in metronome (a device that keeps an accurate tempo), convenient for practicing.

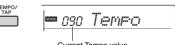
Press the [METRONOME] button to start the metronome.



2 Press the [METRONOME] button again to stop the metronome.

#### To change the tempo:

Press the [TEMPO/TAP] button to call up the Tempo value, then use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-].



Current Tempo value

Press the [+] and [-] buttons simultaneously to instantly reset the value to the default tempo.

#### To set the Time Signature:

Press and hold the [METRONOME] button to call up "TimeSigN" (Functions 036; page 47), then use the number buttons, [+] and [-] buttons.

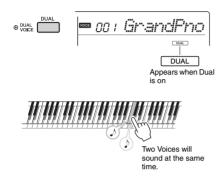
#### To set the Metronome Volume:

This can be set via Function number 038 (page 47).

# **Layering a Dual Voice**

In addition to the Main Voice, you can layer a different Voice over the entire keyboard as a "Dual Voice."

Press the [DUAL] button to turn Dual on.



# 2 Press the [DUAL] button again to exit from Dual.

#### To select a different Dual Voice:

Although turning on Dual will select a Dual Voice suitable for the current Main Voice, you can easily select a different Dual Voice by pressing and holding the [DUAL] button to call up "D.Voice" (Function 013; page 46), then using the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-].

# Playing a Split Voice in the Left Hand area

By dividing the keyboard into the two separate areas, you can play a different Voice between the Left hand and Right hand areas.

Press the [SPLIT] button to turn on Split. The keyboard is divided into the Left hand and Right hand areas.



Split Point ... default setting: 054 (F#2)

|             | ļ           | ,           |                  |                    |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|             |             |             |                  |                    |             |
| 036<br>(C1) | 048<br>(C2) | 060<br>(C3) | 072<br>(C4)      | 084<br>(C5)        | 096<br>(C6) |
| Split V     | oice        |             | Main \<br>Dual \ | /oice and<br>/oice |             |

You can play a "Split Voice" on the Left hand area of the keyboard while playing a Main Voice and Dual Voice on the Right hand area of the keyboard.

The highest key for the Left hand area is referred to as the "Split Point" (Function 007; page 45) which can be changed from the default F#2 key.

# 2 Press the [SPLIT] button again to exit from Split.

#### To select a different Split Voice:

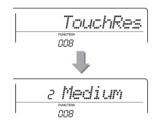
Press and hold the [SPLIT] button to call up "S.Voice" (Function 017; page 46), then use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-].

# Changing the Touch Response of the Keyboard

The keyboard of this instrument is equipped with a Touch Response feature that lets you dynamically and expressively control the level of the Voices according to your playing strength.

# Press the [FUNCTION] button several times until "TouchRes" (Function 008) appears.

After a few seconds, the current Touch Response appears.



#### 2 Use the number buttons [1]-[4], [+], [-] buttons to select a Touch Response setting between 1 and 4.

#### **Touch Response**

| 1 | Soft   | Produces relatively high volume even<br>with light playing strength. Best for<br>players with a light touch who want to<br>maintain a consistent, relatively loud<br>volume.                         |
|---|--------|--|
| 2 | Medium | Produces a fairly "standard" keyboard response.  |
| 3 | Hard   | The keys must be played very strongly<br>to generate loud volume. This setting<br>is best for a wide dynamic range and<br>optimum expressive control of the<br>sound, from pianissimo to fortissimo. |
| 4 | Fixed  | All notes are produced at the same<br>volume no matter how hard the key-<br>board is played.   |

# **Applying Effects to the Sound**

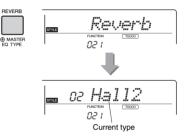
This instrument can apply various Effects as listed below to the instrument's sound.

#### Reverb

Adds the ambience of a club or concert hall to the sound. Although the best-suited Reverb type is called up by selecting a Song or Style, you can select another one by the operation below.

#### To select a Reverb type

 Press the [REVERB] button. After "Reverb" (Function 021; page 46) is shown for a few seconds, the current type appears.



2 Use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-] buttons to select the desired type. When "Off" is selected, Reverb is off.

You can also set the Reverb depth via Function number 022 (page 46).

#### Chorus

Makes the Voice sound richer, warmer and more spacious. Although the best-suited Chorus type is called up by selecting a Song or Style, you can select another one via Function number 023 (page 46). You can also set the Chorus depth for Voices via Function numbers 012, 016, 020 (page 46). The Chorus depth cannot be applied to the Styles or Songs.

#### Panel Sustain

By turning on the Sustain parameter of Function number 024 (page 46), you can add a fixed, automatic sustain to the Main/Dual Voices played on the keyboard. Or, you can produce a natural sustain as desired with the footswitch (sold separately; page 14).

#### NOTE

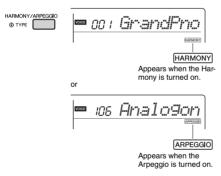
 Even if you turn on Panel Sustain, there are some Voices to which sustain is not applied.

# Adding Harmonv or Arpeggio

You can add harmony or arpeggio notes to the Voice played on the keyboard.

By specifying the Harmony Type, you can apply harmony parts, such as duet or trio, or add tremolo or echo effects to the played sound of the Main Voice. Also, when the Arpeggio Type is selected, arpeggios (broken chords) are automatically played back when you simply play the appropriate notes on the keyboard. For example, you could play the notes of a triad-the root, third, and fifth-and the Arpeggio function will automatically create a variety of interesting phrases. This feature can be used creatively in music production as well as performance.

#### Press the [HARMONY/ARPEGGIO] button to turn on the Harmony or Arpeggio function.



When the Harmony or the Arpeggio is turned on, the most suitable one will be selected for the current Main Voice.

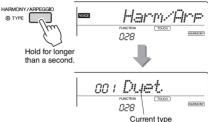
If you want to select a specific type, select it by the operation steps 2 and 3 below.

#### NOTE A

- The Harmony effect can be added to only the Main Voice.
- When selecting a Voice number between 216 and 235, the Arpeggio function will automatically be turned on.
- When selecting a Harmony Type between 001 and 005, the harmony effect will only be added to your right-hand melody play if you turn on the Style (page 22) and press chords in the auto accompaniment range of the keyboard.

Hold down the [HARMONY/ARPEGGIO] button for longer than a second so that "Harm/Arp" (Functions 028; page 46) appears on the display.

After "Harm/Arp" is shown for a few seconds, the current type appears.



#### 3 Use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-] buttons to select the desired type.

When you want to specify a Harmony Type, refer to the Harmony Type list on page 73; to specify an Arpeggio Type, refer to the Arpeggio Type list on page 74.

#### NOTE

 When playing one of the Arpeggio Types 143 to 176. select the corresponding Voice below as the Main Voice. 143-173: Select a Drum Kit (Voice No.198-207).

174 (China): Select "StdKit1 + Chinese Perc." (Voice No.208).

175 (Indian): Select "Indian Kit 1" (Voice No.209) or "Indian Kit 2" (Voice No.210).

176 (Arabic): Select "Arabic Kit" (Voice No.211).

#### A Press a note or notes on the keyboard to trigger the Harmony or Arpeggio.

When a Harmony Type is selected, a harmony part (for example, duet or trio) or an effect (for example, tremolo or echo) can be added to the played sound of the Main Voice.

Also, when an Arpeggio Type is selected, arpeggios (broken chords) are automatically played back when you simply play the appropriate notes on the keyboard. The particular arpeggio phrase differs depending on the number of pressed notes and the area of the keyboard.



5 To turn the Harmony or Arpeggio off, press the [HARMONY/ARPEGGIO] button again.

#### How to play the various Types

The method of sounding the Harmony effect (01–26) differs depending on the selected type. For Types 01– 05, turn the Auto Accompaniment on and play it by pressing a chord in the auto accompaniment section of the keyboard, then play some keys in the right-hand side to produce the Harmony effect. For Types 06–26, turning auto accompaniment on or of fhas no effect. However, it is necessary to play two notes simultaneously for Types 06–12.

Harmony Type 001 to 005



Press the right-hand keys while playing chords in the auto accompaniment range of the keyboard when Auto Accompaniment is on (page 22).

Harmony Type 006 to 012 (Trill)



Hold down two keys.

• Harmony Type 013 to 019 (Tremolo)



down the keys.

• Harmony Type 020 to 026 (Echo)



• Arpeggio Type 027 to 176 When Split is off:



Arpeggio function applies to the Main Voice and the Dual Voice.

When Split is on:



Arpeggio function applies only to the split Voice.

NOTE

- Arpeggio cannot be applied to the Split and Main/ Dual Voices simultaneously.
- Selecting a Voice number between 226 and 235 as the Main Voice will turn on Arpeggio and Split automatically.

#### To adjust the Harmony Volume:

This can be adjusted via Function number 029 (page 46).

#### To adjust the Arpeggio Velocity:

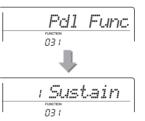
This can be adjusted via Function number 030 (page 46).

# Holding the Arpeggio Playback via the Footswitch (Hold)

You can set the instrument so that Arpeggio playback continues even after the note has been released, by pressing the footswitch connected to the [SUSTAIN] jack.

#### Press a [FUNCTION] button a number of times until the "Pdl Func" (Function 031) item appears on the display.

After "Pdl Func" is shown for a few seconds, the current setting is shown.



#### 2 Use the number buttons [1]–[3], [+], [-] buttons to select "Arp Hold."

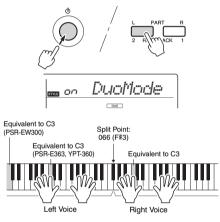
If you want to restore the footswitch function to sustain, select "Sustain." If you want to use both hold and sustain functions, select "Hold+Sus."

3 Try playing the keyboard with Arpeggio playback using the footswitch.

Press the notes to trigger the Arpeggio, then press the footswitch. Even if you release the notes, Arpeggio playback will continue. To stop Arpeggio playback, release the footswitch. When the Duo mode is activated on this instrument, two different players can play the instrument simultaneously, with the same sound, over the same octave range—one person on the left and the other on the right. This is useful for learning applications, in which one person (a teacher, for example) plays a model performance and the other person watches and practices while sitting at the first person's side.

# To start this instrument in the Duo mode, simultaneously hold down the [L] button and press the [ $\bigcirc$ ] (Standby/On) switch to turn on the power.

"DuoMode" is shown in the display for a few seconds, and the F#3 key becomes the Split Point and the keyboard is divided into two sections: one for the left Voice and one for the right Voice.



#### NOTE

- The right Voice section and the left Voice section of the keyboard are both set to the same Voice (Main Voice).
- In the Duo mode, the Split Point cannot be changed from F#3.

# 2 One person should play the left Voice section of the keyboard while the other plays the right Voice section.

#### Selecting a Voice

Select a Voice by executing Steps 1 and 2 in "Selecting a Main Voice" on page 16.

#### NOTE

- When a Dual Voice is selected from Voice numbers 162 to 188, the left Voice section sounds only the Main Voice.
- Certain functions such as Lesson, Harmony/Arpeggio and Dual cannot be used in the Duo mode.

#### How sounds are output in the Duo mode

Notes played in the left Voice section sound from the left side speaker while notes played in the right Voice section sound from the right side speaker, in the initial Duo mode setting. This output setting can be changed from the "VoiceOut" setting (Function 027; page 46).

#### NOTE

 In the Duo mode, the pan, volume and tonal characteristics of the stereo sound may differ from those in the normal mode, due to the setting of VoiceOut = "Separate" (page 46). Particularly with Drum Kits, the difference may be more obvious, since each key of a Drum Kit features a different stereo pan position.

#### Using sustain in the Duo mode

Sustain can be applied to the left and right Voice sections in Duo mode just as it normally is by using one of the following methods in the Duo mode like the usual mode.

- Press the foot switch (page 14) connected to the [SUSTAIN] jack.
- Set "Sustain" (Function 024; page 46) to on. Sustain is applied to all notes.

#### NOTE

- Sustain cannot be applied independently to the left Voice section and the right Voice section.
- While Panel Sustain is on, the setting of hold is maintained even when the power is turned off.

#### Style Playback in the Duo mode

Although full Style features (accompaniment) cannot be used in the Duo mode, the rhythm part of a Style can be played back while playing the left/right Voices normally.

#### Recording in the Duo mode

The right Voice section and the left Voice section are recorded on the same track.

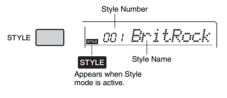
3 To exit from the Duo mode, press the [()] (Standby/On) switch to turn off the power, and turn the power back on again normally.

# **Playing Styles**

This instrument includes the Auto Accompaniment feature that plays appropriate "Styles" (rhythm + bass + chord accompaniment). You can select from a huge variety of Styles covering a wide range of musical genres.

# Press the [STYLE] button, then use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-] to select the desired Style.

The Style List is provided on the front panel, or in the Style List (page 71).

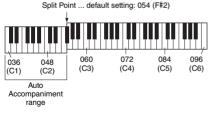


# Press the [ACMP ON/OFF] button to turn on the Auto Accompaniment.



This icon appears when automatic accompaniment is on.

With this operation, the area of the keyboard to the left of the Split Point (054: F#2) becomes the "Auto Accompaniment range" and is used only for specifying the chords.



The highest key for the Auto Accompaniment range is referred to as the "Split Point," which can be changed from the default of F#2 via Function number 007 (page 45).

#### 3 Press the [SYNC START] button to turn Synchro Start on.

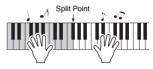
This puts the Style playback in "standby" and Style starts playing back when you play the keyboard.



A Play a chord in the Auto Accompaniment range to start playback.

Play a melody with the right hand and chords with the left hand.

For information about chords, refer to "Chord Types for Style Playback" (page 25) or use the Chord Dictionary function (page 26).



5 Press the [START/STOP] button to stop playback.



You can add intro, ending and rhythm variations to Style playback by using "Sections." For details, refer to page 24.

#### To play back the rhythm part only

If you press the [START/STOP] button (without pressing the [ACMP ON/OFF] button in step 2), only the rhythm part can be played back, and you can play a melody performance using the entire keyboard range.

#### NOTE |

 Since the Pianist category Styles (157–165) have no rhythm parts, no sound will be produced if you start rhythm-only playback. When playing these Styles, make sure to carry out Steps 2–4 on this page.

#### Adjusting the Style Volume

To adjust the volume balance between Style playback and keyboard, you can adjust the Style Volume. This can be set via Function number 001 (page 45).

# **Using the Music Database**

If you have difficulty finding and selecting the desired Style and Voice, use this feature. From the Music Database, just selecting the favorite music genre calls up the ideal settings.

#### Press the [MUSIC DATABASE] button.

Both the Auto Accompaniment and Synchro Start are automatically turned on.





2 Use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-] to select the desired Music Database.

This operation calls up the panel settings such as Voice and Style that are registered to the selected Music Database. The category name of Music Database List is provided on the front panel, or in the Music Database List (page 72).

3 Play the keyboard as described in Steps 4–5 on page 22.

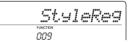
# **Registering a Style File**

Style data created on another instrument or computer can be registered (loaded) to Style numbers 166–175, and you can play them just the same as the internal preset Styles.

Transfer the Style file (\*\*\*.sty) from a computer to this instrument by using Musicsoft Downloader.

For instructions, refer to "Computer-related Operations" (page 8) on the website.

2 Press the [FUNCTION] button several times until "StyleReg" (Function 009; page 46) appears.



After about two seconds, a registerable Style file name will appear in the display.

3 If necessary, select the desired Style by using the [+] or [-] button.

#### 4 Press the [0] button.

As the Load destination, "Load To? \*\*\*" (\*\*\*: 166– 175) appears on the display. If desired, select a different number using the [+] or [-] button.

#### 5 Press the [0] button.

A confirmation message will appear. To cancel the operation, press the [-/NO] button.

# 6 Press the [+/YES] button to actually load the file.

After a while, a message indicating completion of the operation appears.

#### NOTICE

 The load operation cannot be cancelled during execution. Never turn off the power during the operation. Doing so may result in data loss.

7 Press the [STYLE] button, use the [+] or [-] button to select a Style from 166–175, and then try playing it back. Reference

# Style Variations—Sections

Each Style consists of "Sections" that allow you to vary the arrangement of the accompaniment to match the song you are playing. These instructions cover a typical example for using the Sections.



### 1 - 3

AU

Same as Steps 1-3 in page 22.

#### ▲ Press the [MAIN/AUTO FILL] button to select Main A or Main B.

| E4077 T I  |               |            |
|------------|---------------|------------|
| g /'////// | Y             | Н          |
| Curro      | <b>n</b> + C. | ootion     |
|            | Curre         | Current Sc |

#### 5 Press the [INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button.

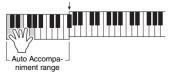


Now, you're ready to start Style playback from the Intro section

#### A Play a chord with your left hand to start playback of the Intro.

For this example, play a C major chord (as shown below). For information on how to enter chords, see "Chord Types for Style Playback" on page 25.



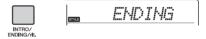


#### 7 After the Intro finishes, play the keyboard according to the progression of the Song you are playing.

Play chords with your left hand while playing melodies with your right hand, and press the [MAIN/ AUTO FILL] button as necessary. The Section will change to Fill-in then Main A or B.



#### 8 Press the [INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button.



The Section switches to the Ending. When the Ending is finished, Style playback stops automatically. You can have the Ending gradually slow down (ritardando) by pressing the [INTRO/END-ING/rit.] button again while the Ending is playing back.

### **Changing the Tempo**

Press the [TEMPO/TAP] button to call up the Tempo value, then use the number buttons, [-] and [+] buttons to adjust the Tempo value.



Press the [+] and [-] buttons simultaneously to reset the value to the default tempo of the current Style or Song.

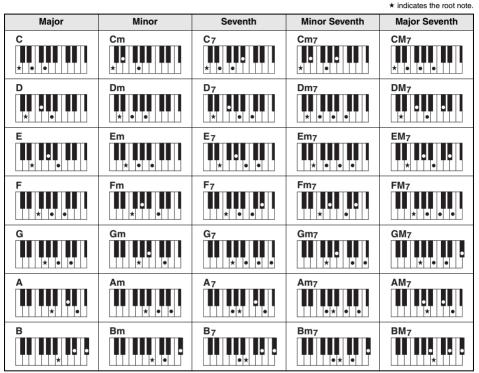
#### Using the Tap function

While a Song or Style is plaving back, press the [TEMPO/TAP] button just twice at the desired tempo to change the tempo. While Song or Style playback is stopped, tap the [TEMPO/TAP] button several times to start playback at the tapped tempo-four times for a 4-beat Song or Style or three times for a 3-beat Song or Style.



# **Chord Types for Style Playback**

For users who are new to chords, this chart conveniently shows how to play common chords in the Auto Accompaniment range of the keyboard. Since there are many useful chords and many different ways to use them musically, refer to commercially available chord books for further details.



 Inversions can be used as well as in "root" position—with the following exceptions: m7, m7 k5, m7(11), 6, m6, sus4, aug, dim7, 7 k5, 6(9), sus2

· Inversions of the 7sus4 chords are not recognized if the notes are omitted.

- · Sus2 chords are indicated by the root name only.
- When playing a chord which cannot be recognized by this instrument, nothing is shown on the display. In such a case, only a specific
  part, such as the rhythm, will be played.

#### Easy Chords

This method lets you easily play chords in the accompaniment range of the keyboard using only one, two, or three fingers.

For root "C"



To play a major chord Press the root note  $(\star)$  of the chord.



**To play a minor chord** Press the root note together with the nearest black key to the left of it.



To play a seventh chord Press the root note together with the nearest white key to the left of it.



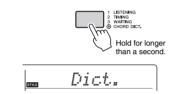
To play a minor seventh chord Press the root note together with the nearest white and black keys to the left of it (three keys altogether).

# Looking Up Chords Using the Chord Dictionary

The Dictionary function is useful when you know the name of a certain chord and want to quickly learn how to play it.

#### Press and hold the [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button for longer than a second to call up "Dict."

"Dict." will appear in the display.

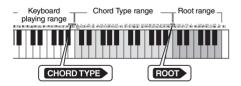


This operation will divide the entire keyboard into the three ranges as illustrated below.

- The range to the right of "FOOT": Lets you specify the Chord Root, but produces no sound.
- The range between "CHORD TYPE" and "ROOT":

Lets you specify the Chord Type, but produces no sound.

• The range to the left of "CHORDTYPE": Lets you play and confirm the Chord specified in the above two ranges.



- 2 As an example, learn how to play a GM7 (G major seventh) chord.
  - 2-1. Press the "G" key in the section to the right of "ROOT" so that the "G" is shown as the root note.

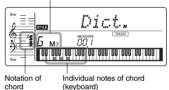




2-2. Press the key labeled "M7" in the section between "CHORDTYPE)" and "ROOT." The notes you should play for the specified chord (root note and chord type) are conveniently shown in the display, both as notation and in the keyboard diagram.



Chord name (root and type)



To call up possible inversions of the chord, press the [+]/[-] buttons.

NOTE

- About major chords: Simple major chords are usually indicated only by the root note. For example, "C" refers to C major. However, when specifying major chords here, make sure to select "M" (major) after pressing the root note.
- These chords are not shown in the Chord Dictionary function: 6(9), M7(9), M7(#11), <sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub>, M7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub>, M7aug, m7(11), mM7(9), mM7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub>, 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub>, sus2
- 3 Following the notation and keyboard diagram in the display, try playing a chord in the range to the left of "CHORDIVPE." When you've played the chord properly, a bell sound signals your success and the chord name in the display flashes.
- 4 To exit from the Chord Dictionary mode, press one of these buttons; [SONG], [VOICE] or [STYLE].

You can simply enjoy listening to the internal Songs, or use them with just about any of the functions, such as Lesson.

#### Song Category

001-TOP PICKS

020-FAVORITE

004-LEARN TO PLAY

103-TOUCH TUTOR

113-CHORD STUDY

160-FLASH MEMORY

155-USER SONG

051-FAVORITE WITH STYLE

071-INSTRUMENT MASTER

125-CHORD PROGRESSION

The Songs are organized by category as listed below.

#### SONG

- These demonstration songs showcase the various sounds of the instrument.
- Each of these songs has two variations: an easy one which even beginners can practice with ease, and another more challenging version.
  - We've collected various folk songs from around the world which have been handed down from through the generations, as well as famous classical pieces. Try playing the melody of these songs with your right hand.
  - Enjoy performing a piece with Style accompaniment (automatic accompaniment data). (Keys to Success is designed so that you master playing the melody with your right hand first, and then learn the roots of the chords with your left hand.)
  - These songs feature solo instruments other than piano—letting you enjoy playing other instrumental voices along with orchestral accompaniment.

These included famous pieces from around the world along with well-known piano pieces. Enjoy the beautiful, resonant piano sound as you play solo or along with orchestral backing.

- Learn how to use expressive "touch" control while playing the keyboard according to the strength level displayed in the LCD.
- Hear and experience the sound of chords and easy chord progressions while playing the keyboard according to the LCD display indications.
- Learn how to play chords with Songs featuring simple, fundamental chord progressions.
- Songs (User Songs) you record yourself.
- Songs transferred from a computer (refer to "Computer-related Operations"-page 8).

# Listening to a Demo Song

# Press the [DEMO] button to play the Demo Songs in sequence.



When Song numbers 001 to 003 are played back in sequence and the last Song (003) is finished, playback will repeat continuously, starting again from the first Song (001).

To stop playback, press the [DEMO] button or the [START/STOP] button.

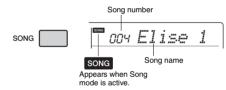
#### NOTE

 You can select the next or previous Song in order by using the [+]/[-] buttons after pressing the [DEMO] button. The selection range is all Songs in the selected Demo Group (Function 043; page 47).

# Selecting and Playing Back a Song

Press the [SONG] button, then use the Number buttons to select the desired Song.

Refer to the Song List (page 70).



# 2 Press the [START/STOP] button to start playback.

To stop playback, press the [START/STOP] button again.



#### To change the tempo:

Refer to "Changing the Tempo" on page 24.

#### Adjusting the Song Volume

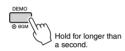
To adjust the volume balance between Song playback and keyboard, you can adjust the Song Volume. This can be set via Function number 002 (page 45).

### **BGM Playback**

With the default setting, pressing the [DEMO] button will play back only three internal Demo Songs repeatedly. This setting can be changed so that, for example, all internal Songs automatically play back, letting you use the instrument as a background music source.

# | Hold down the [DEMO] button for longer than a second.

"DemoGrp" (Function 043; page 47) is shown in the display for a few seconds, followed by the current repeat playback target.



#### 2 Use the [+] or [-] button to select a playback group.

| Demo   |    | Preset songs (001–003)                       |  |
|--------|----|--|--|
| Preset |    | All preset songs (001–102)                   |  |
| User   |    | All User songs (155–159)                     |  |
| Downlo | ad | All songs transferred from a computer (160–) |  |

NOTE

 When User songs and Download songs data do not exist, Demo songs are played back.

#### 3 Press the [DEMO] button to start playback.

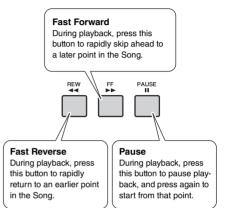
To stop playback, press the [DEMO] button again or press the [START/STOP] button.

#### **Random Song Playback**

When the Demo Group (above) is set to something other than "Demo," the playback order via the [DEMO] button can be changed between numerical order and random order. To do this, press the [FUNCTION] button several times until "PlayMode" (Function 044; page 47) is called up, then select "Normal" or "Random."

# Song Fast Forward, Fast Reverse, and Pause

Like the transport controls on an audio player, this instrument lets you fast forward (FF), rewind (REW) and pause (PAUSE) playback of the Song.



#### NOTE (

- When the A-B repeat is specified, the Fast Reverse and Fast Forward will only work within the range between A and B.
- [REW], [FF] and [PAUSE] button cannot be used during Song playback by using the [DEMO] button.

### **Changing the Melody Voice**

You can change a Song's melody Voice to any other desired Voice.

- Select a Song.
- 2 Select the desired Voice.

# 3 Press and hold the [VOICE] button for longer than a second.

"SONG MELODY VOICE" appears in the display for a few seconds, and the selected Voice replaces the Song's original melody Voice.

NOTE

- Selecting another Song will cancel the changed Melody Voice.
- You cannot change the melody Voice of a User Song.

# **A-B Repeat**

You can play back only a specific section of a Song repeatedly by setting the A point (start point) and B point (end point) in one-measure increments.



- ] Start playback of the Song (page 27).
- 2 When playback reaches to the point you want to specify as the start point, press the [A-B REPEAT] button to set the A point.



#### 3 When playback reaches to the point you want to specify as the end point, press the [A-B REPEAT] button again to set the B point.

The specified A-B section of the song will now play repeatedly.

#### NOTE

- You can also set the A-B Repeat function when the Song is stopped. Simply use the [REW] and [FF] buttons to select the desired measures, pressing the [A-B REPEAT] button for each point, then start playback.
- If you want to set the start point "A" at the top of the Song, press the [A-B REPEAT] button before starting playback.

#### 4 To cancel repeat playback, press the [A-B REPEAT] button.

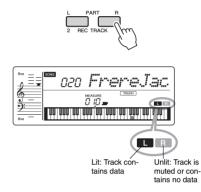
To stop playback, press the [START/STOP] button.

#### NOTE

• The A-B Repeat function will be canceled when you select another Song.

# **Turning Each Part On/Off**

As indicated above the panel buttons (shown below), Songs other than Song numbers 125 to 154 consist of two Parts, which can be turned on or off individually by pressing the corresponding button, L or R.



By turning the left- and right-hand parts on or off during playback, you can listen to the Part (that is turned on), or practice the other part (that is turned off) on the keyboard.

#### NOTE

 Selecting another Song will cancel the on/off status of the Parts.

#### A CAUTION

Before connecting, turn off the power of both this instrument and the external audio device. Also, before turning the power on or
off, make sure to set all volume levels to minimum (0). Otherwise, damage to the devices, electrical shock, or even permanent
hearing loss may occur.

You can output the sound of an external audio device, such as a portable music player, with the built-in speakers of this instrument by connecting it via a cable. This lets you play the keyboard along with playback of your music player.

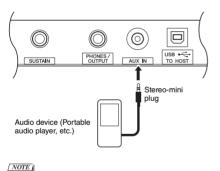
#### NOTICE

 To avoid damage to the devices, first turn on the power to the external device, and then to the instrument. When turning off the power, first turn off the power to the instrument, and then to the external device.

# Turn off the power for both the external audio device and this instrument.

#### 2 Connect the audio device to the instrument's [AUX IN] jack.

Use the cable which has the stereo-mini plug at one side for connecting to this instrument and the plug matching the output jack of the external audio device at the other side.



 If you are using a computer or a smart device such as an iPhone/iPad, you can also connect it to the [USB TO HOST] terminal (see "Connecting to a Computer" on page 48).

- 3 Turn on the external audio device, then this instrument.
- 4 Play back the connected external audio device.

The sound of the audio device is output through the speakers of this instrument.

5 Adjust the volume balance between the external audio device and this instrument. Adjust the audio playback volume on the audio device, then adjust the entire volume by rotating

the [MASTER VOLUME] control of the instrument.

NOTE

 You can adjust the level of the input from the external audio device by calling up "AuxInVol" via Function number 003 (page 45) and using the [0]–[9], [+], [-] buttons.

6 Play the keyboard along with the sound of the audio device.

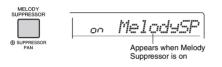
You can cancel or lower the volume of the melody part of audio playback. For details, refer to page 31.

# 7 After finishing the performance, stop playback of the audio device.

# Lowering the volume of a melody part (Melody Suppressor function)

When you output the audio sound of an external audio device or a computer connected to the [AUX IN] jack or the [USB TO HOST] terminal through this instrument, you can cancel or lower the volume of the melody part of audio playback. You can use the function to practice the melody part along with the audio playback.

- Play back audio on the connected external device.
- 2 Press the [MELODY SUPPRESSOR] button to turn it on.



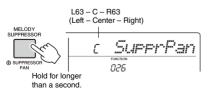
NOTE

 When the instrument is connected to the [USB TO HOST] terminal, and Audio Loop Back (page 47, Function 035) is set to OFF, the Melody Suppressor function cannot be used.

3 Press the [MELODY SUPPRESSOR] button again to turn it off.

When the melody or vocal sound may not be canceled (or lowered) as expected

Hold down the [MELODY SUPPRESSOR] button for longer than a second to call up "SupprPan" (Function 026; page 46) while the Melody Suppressor function is turned on.



 Adjust the pan position of the sound to be cancelled (lowered) by using the [+],
 [-] buttons.

#### NOTE

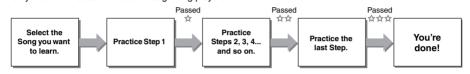
 Depending on the particular music content, the melody or vocal sound may not be canceled as expected even if the Melody Suppressor is turned on.

3 Press the [MELODY SUPPRESSOR] button again to turn it off. Use these convenient features to practice the preset Songs and improve your playing skills. The lessons are arranged for optimum, enjoyable learning, so select the one suitable for you, and take your keyboard skills higher, step by step.

You can refer to the music score in the Song Book (free downloadable scores). To obtain the Song Book, complete the user registration at the following website: https://member.yamaha.com/

#### **Keys To Success**

You can select just the key phrases of the Song—the ones you like most or need to work on—and practice them one by one. This lesson is ideal for beginning players.

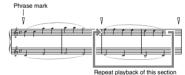


Each Song consists of several Steps. Each time you play all the way through the current Step, your performance will be evaluated. A score of "60" or more indicates that you passed this Step and you should try the next Step, which begins automatically.

The passing status  $rac{l}{l}$  is saved, but you can go on to next Step even when you didn't pass the Step, or you can retry the Step later.

#### Phrase Repeat

You can practice two or more phrases at once repeatedly by specifying them, as desired. This is ideal as a finishing practice before you try a last (finishing) Step to pass in the Keys to Success mode, or when you just want to practice the difficult phrase(s) repeatedly.



(Page 33)

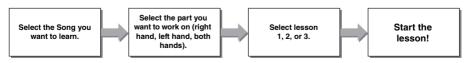
(Page 35)

(Page 36)

#### Listening, Timing and Waiting

You can practice the preset Songs in three steps, independently for the right or left hand, or both hands together. This is ideal when you want to practice all the way through the Song with the selected part.

- Lesson 1 (Listening) ...... Listen to the playback part you will play. Remember it as best as you can.
- Lesson 2 (Timing) ...... Learn to play the notes with the correct timing. Even if you play wrong notes, the correct notes will sound.
- Lesson 3 (Waiting) ....... Learn to play the correct notes at the correct timing. The Song pauses until you play the right note.



You can combine the Keys to Success lesson (page 33) with the Listening, Timing or Waiting lesson (page 36). If you feel it difficult to play the specific phrase in the Keys to Success lesson, use Listening, Timing or Waiting lesson to listen to the phrase, to practice only the timing to play, or to let the phrase pause until you play the correct notes.

The passing status is not shown when the selected lesson playback starts in the Keys to Success mode.

#### In addition, various learning functions are provided for your enjoyable playing experience as follows:

- Touch Tutor (page 38)
  - Lets you learn how hard or soft to play the keys for more expressive performances.
- Chord Study (page 39)
- Lets you hear and experience the sound of the chords to use styles efficiently.
- Chord Progressions (page 40)

Lets you hear and experience standard chord progressions. Mastering the typical chord progressions in specific musical genres enables you to play a wider variety of songs with the Style function.

# **Downloading the Song Book**

To use the Song Lesson, you need the music score in the Song Book (free downloadable scores). To obtain the Song Book, complete the user registration at the following website:

https://member.yamaha.com/

# **Keys To Success**

In this lesson, you can practice individual phrases in the Song (with each Step) to effectively master the entire Song.

#### Prepare the Song Book.

Download the Song Book from the above website, or you can refer to the scores of some Songs at the end of this manual.

The amount of Steps and lesson parts (which are pre-programmed) will differ depending on the Song. For details, refer to the Song Book.

#### NOTE

 All preset Songs 004 to 102 other than 001–003 and 103– 154 can be used with this mode, especially the "LEARN TO PLAY" category Songs.

# 2 Press the [SONG] button, then select a Song for your lesson.

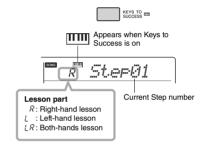
Here, select song "Für Elise (Basic)" from the "LEARN TO PLAY" category, then open the corresponding page of the Song Book.



#### 3 Press the [KEYS TO SUCCESS] button to engage this lesson.

The keyboard icon, "Step01" and lesson part ("R" or "L" or "LR") appears on the display, indicating that you are to start this lesson from scratch. If

you have already passed several Steps, the next Step number appears on the display.



#### 4 Press the [START/STOP] button to start Lesson.

After the lead-in, playback of the current Step starts.





NOTE

 For your practice enjoyment, a special arrangement is applied to each Song. This is why playback tempo may be slower than original.

#### 5 Practice the phrase in the current Step. Referring to the notation in the Song Book and

the notes shown on the display, press the notes.

# 6 Confirm the evaluation in the current Step.

When the current Step reaches the end, your performance will be evaluated and your score (from 0–100) is shown in the display.



A score between "0"-"59" indicates that you did not pass this Step and you should try the same Step again, which begins automatically. A score of "60"-"100" indicates that you passed this Step and you should try the next Step, which begins automatically.

#### NOTE I

 If the specified part is both hands, you cannot pass the Step until you play both hands, even if you play one of the hands well. Only a message such as "L-part is Nice" appears in the display.

#### 7 Execute Step 2, 3, 4, and so on.

In the last Step of each Song, you will practice all the way through the Song. When you pass all Steps, the Keys to Success mode will automatically be turned off and playback stops.

#### NOTE

 Even during lesson, you can select another Step by using the [+]/[-] buttons.

# 8 To stop this Lesson, press the [KEYS TO SUCCESS] button.

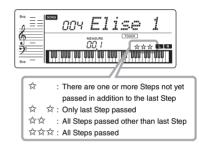
#### **Confirming the Passing Status**

You can confirm the passing status of each Song simply by selecting a Song and each Step.

#### When Step is selected



#### When Song is selected



#### **Clearing the Passing Status**

You can clear existing passing status entries for the entire Song or a specific Step of the Song.

#### •To clear the passing status entries of all Steps:

Select the desired Song then hold down the [KEYS TO SUCCESS] button for longer than three seconds, with the Keys to Success mode disabled. A "Cleared" message will appear on the display.

# •To clear the passing status entry for a specific Step:

Select the desired Song, enable Keys to Success, select the desired Step, then hold down the [KEYS TO SUCCESS] button for longer than three seconds. A "Cleared" message will appear on the display.

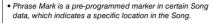
NOTE

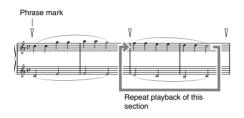
This operation cannot be executed during playback.

# **Phrase Repeat**

You can practice a difficult phrase repeatedly by selecting a specific number of the Phrase Marks preprogrammed in the Preset Songs (excepting the Song numbers 001–003, 103–154). You can confirm the Phrase Mark location in the Song Book (page 8).

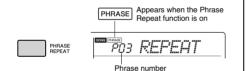
#### NOTE





#### Practicing only a single Phrase

During Song playback, press the [PHRASE REPEAT] button at the phrase you want to practice. The corresponding Phrase number will appear in the display and, after a lead-in, repeat playback will start. Turn off the L or R part (page 29), then practice the phrase which is turned off repeatedly until you are satisfied.



Even during repeat playback, you can select any other phrase number via the [+] or [-] button, and you can return to normal playback by pressing the [PHRASE REPEAT] button again.

#### Practicing two or more Phrases

By setting Phrase A (as the start point) and Phrase B (as the end point), you can practice two or more Phrases repeatedly. During Phrase Repeat playback, press the [A-B REPEAT] button to assign the current Phrase to Phrase A. When playback reaches to the desired Phrase, press the [A-B REPEAT] button again to assign Phrase B. "A-B Rep" appears on the display, and Repeat playback between Phrases A and B starts. To cancel this setting, press the [A-B REPEAT] button again.

#### NOTE

- You can set Phrases A and B also when playback is stopped by selecting the Phrase number via the [+] and [-] buttons.
- Specifying only Point A results in repeat playback between Point A and the end of the Song.

#### Listening, Timing and Waiting

#### Lesson 1—Listening

In this Lesson, you need not play the keyboard. The model melody/chords of the part you selected will sound. Listen to it carefully and remember it well.

#### Lesson 2—Timing

In this Lesson, simply concentrate on playing the notes with the correct timing. Even if you play wrong notes, the correct notes shown in the display will sound.

#### Lesson 3—Waiting

In this Lesson, try playing the correct notes shown on the display. The Song pauses until you play the right note, and playback tempo will change to match the speed at which you are playing at.

#### NOTE

 If you want to keep a steady playback tempo maintained during Lesson 3: Waiting, set the Your Tempo parameter to OFF via the Function number 041 (page 47).

# Press the [SONG] button then select a Song for your lesson.

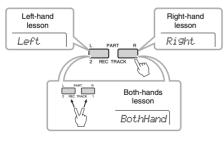
NOTE |

 The Song Lesson can be applied also to the Songs (SMF format 0 only) transferred from a computer (page 48), but cannot be applied to the User Songs.

NOTE

 Songs 125 to 154 are not compatible with the Listening, Timing and Waiting Lessons.

#### 2 Press either or both the [R] and [L] buttons to select the part you want to practice.



NOTE

 In this step, "No LPart" may appear, indicating that the current Song does not contain a left-hand part.

# Press the [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button to start playback of the Song Lesson.

Pressing this button repeatedly will change the Lesson number from 1: LISTENING  $\rightarrow$  2: TIMING  $\rightarrow$  3: WAITING  $\rightarrow$  off  $\rightarrow$  1.... Press this button until the desired number is shown on the display.



NOTE

- During playback, you can change the Lesson mode by pressing this button, and you can stop the Lesson at any time by pressing the [START/STOP] button.
- The Main Voice changes to "000" (One Touch Setting; page 16) during the Lesson.
- 4 When Lesson playback reaches to the end, check your evaluation Grade on the display.

"2 Timing" and "3 Waiting" will evaluate your performance in four levels.

| Excel | lent! |  |
|-------|-------|--|
| Uery  | Good! |  |
| Good  |       |  |
| OK    |       |  |

After the evaluation display has appeared, the lesson will start again from the beginning.

#### NOTE

 When the melody Voice of the Song is changed, the key position shown in the display may be shifted (in octave units), depending on the selected Voice.

NOTE

• The Dual or Split mode cannot be engaged during lessons.

#### 5 Stop the Lesson mode.

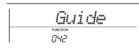
You can stop the Lesson mode at any time by pressing the [START/STOP] button.

## Turning the Guide note off

When the "Guide" function is on, you can hear the Guide note while you are practicing with Lesson 3 (Waiting), and this is ideal when you are not sure of which keys to play next. The Guide note will sound slightly behind the timing to indicate the correct note, when you fail to play the correct note with the correct timing. When you play the correct note with the correct timing, the Guide note will not sound and the playback continues.

If you don't want to hear the Guide note, turn the function to off in the following steps.

# Press the [FUNCTION] button several times until "Guide" (Function 042) appears.



# 2 Use the [+] and [-] buttons to select the value "oFF."

The default value of this function is "on" (Guide note will sound.)

NOTE

The Guide setting cannot be changed during the Lesson mode.

The Guide function can be used for all preset Songs, except Songs in categories "FAVORITE WITH STYLE" (left-hand part) and "CHORD PROGRES-SION," and No.79.

# Keys to Success with Listening, Timing or Waiting

You can combine the Keys to Success lesson (page 33) with the Listening, Timing or Waiting lesson (page 36).

- **Enable the Keys to Success lesson.** Refer to Steps 1–3 on page 33.
- 2 Select the desired Step via the [+]/[-] buttons, then press the [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button repeatedly to select the desired lesson. The selected lesson playback starts under the

The selected lesson playback starts under the Keys to Success mode. Practice the phrase of the current Step via the selected Lesson. As evaluation for each Step, just "Timing is Nice" or "Play key is Nice" appears, and the passing status is not available.

- 3 To return to only the Keys to Success mode, press the [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button repeatedly until "StepXX" (XX: number) appears in the display.
- **4** To exit from the Lesson mode, press the [KEYS TO SUCCESS] button.

### Phrase Repeat with Listening, Timing or Waiting

With Phrase Repeat set to On, press the [1 LISTEN-ING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button once, twice or three times to start and use Lesson playback with Phrase Repeat. Pressing the same button again several times to exit from the Lesson mode stops playback and allows use of just the Phrase Repeat mode.

```
NOTE
```

• In this status, the evaluation function is not available.

# Learning How to Use "Touch" Control (Touch Tutor)

This learning feature lets you practice how hard or soft to play the keys for musical expression, referred to as "Touch" in this chapter, by playing back Song numbers 103 to 112 (in the "Touch Tutor" category). Playing back Songs from this category shows indications for the appropriate playing strength. Try playing according to the level displayed in the LCD as the Song progresses.

#### NOTE

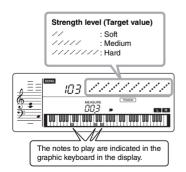
 Be sure to set the Touch Response parameter (page 18) to a value other than "Fixed." When set to "Fixed," the Touch Tutor function is inactive.

#### Select a Song from Song numbers 103 to 112 in the "Touch Tutor" category by executing Step 1 in "Selecting and Playing Back a Song" on page 27.

To play with the same Voice that is used in a performance data, select Voice number "000" (OTS; page 16). After this operation, please make sure to go back to the Touch Tutor display by pressing the [SONG] button.



- 2 Press the [START/STOP] button to play back the selected Song.
- 3 When the following display appears, play the notes shown in the display with the strength level displayed in the LCD. Play while the strength level is shown.



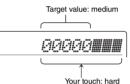
Your actual playing "Touch" is indicated by "@."

Try playing so that the indications below appear (as target values) while you play.

00 : Soft 00000 : Medium 00000000 : Hard

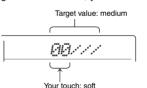
"..." remains or "" will be shown when your touch is softer or harder than the target value.

#### Your touch is harder than the target value (Target value: medium, your touch; hard)



#### Your touch: hard

#### Your touch is softer than the target value (Target value: medium, your touch: soft)



#### 4 To stop the playback, press the [START/ STOP] button.

To exit from the Touch Tutor mode, select a Song from any other category, except "Touch Tutor."

NOTE

• This function cannot be used with Keys To Success.

# Hearing and Experiencing the Sound of the Chords (Chord Study)

You can hear and experience the sound of the chords used in a typical performance by playing back Song numbers 113 to 124 (in the "Chord Study" category). Song numbers 113 to 119 are very simple songs consisting of a single chord (C, Dm, Em, F, G, Am, Bm; respectively) played in various positions, letting you listen to and master the chords one by one. On the other hand, Song numbers 120 to 124 consist of several chords strung together in a pattern, for experiencing and understanding basic chord progressions. Hear and experience the sound of simple chords and progressions by playing back these Songs, and play the keyboard while following along with the music notation and key/chord indications shown in the display.

# Hear and experience a sound of a single chord

- Select a Song from Song numbers 113 to 119 in the "CHORD STUDY" category by executing Step 1 in "Selecting and Playing Back a Song" on page 27.
- 2 Press the [START/STOP] button to play back the selected Song.
- 3 Play the keyboard while looking at the notes shown on the display.



#### NOTE

 When playing the keyboard while playing back a Song, you should turn off any parts you don't intend to have played back (page 29), to avoid exceeding the maximum number of simultaneous notes.

If you feel it difficult to play the notes, use the Waiting function (page 36) to have the Song automatically pause until you play the correct notes. Press the [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button repeatedly until "WAITING" appears in the display. To exit from the Waiting function, press the same button again.

### ↓ To stop the playback, press the [START/ STOP] button.

# Hear and experience basic chord progressions

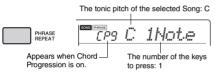
- Select a Song from Song numbers 120 to 124 by pressing the [+]/[-] buttons.
- 2 Press the [START/STOP] button to play back the selected Song.
- 3 Play the keyboard while looking at the notes shown on the display.

Listen to the basic chord progression, and play along with the Song repeatedly until you can smoothly perform and play along with the chord changes.

If you feel it difficult to play the notes, use the Waiting function (page 36) to have the Song automatically pause until you play the correct notes. Press the [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button repeatedly until "WAITING" appears in the display. To exit from the Waiting function, press the same button again.

↓ To stop the playback, press the [START/ STOP] button. Song numbers 125 to 154 in the "Chord Progression" category are constructed from typical chord progressions. You can listen to and get a feel for the chord progressions by playing back the Song and playing the keyboard while looking at the notes shown on the display. The number of keys that are indicated for you to play progress in sequence from a single root note, to two notes, then three and four—getting you to gradually and naturally memorize the chords. Also, you can change the key of the Song, allowing you to practice the progressions in all keys for full mastery of the chords.

- Select a Song from Song numbers 125 to 154 in the "Chord Progression" category by executing Step 1 in "Selecting and Playing Back a Song" on page 27.
- 2 Press the [PHRASE REPEAT] button. After "CHORD PROGRESSION" scrolls across the display, the tonic pitch of the selected Song and the number of the keys to be pressed are shown.



NOTE [

• The initial key setting is C major or A minor.

#### 3 Press the [+]/[-] buttons to select the number of the keys to be played.

Each time the [+] button is pressed, the number of the keys to press is increased from just one root note (1Note) to two notes (2Notes), three notes (3Notes) and four notes (All).

NOTE

 The number of the keys to press can also be set by using the number buttons [1]–[4].

- 4 Press the [START/STOP] button to play back the selected Song.
- 5 Play the keyboard looking at the notes shown on the display.



NOTE

• When you play the keyboard within the range of C5–B5, the notes will not sound.

#### 6 Press the [PHRASE REPEAT] button again to turn the Chord Progression function off.

#### To change the key of a Song:

When Chord Progression is on, press one of the keys in the top octave (C5–B5; indicated to the right of "ROOT" on the panel, just above the keys) to change the tonic pitch of the Song.



For example, if you press the key D5 in the Song of C major, the key changes to D major.

<u>NOTE</u> • The key of a Song cannot be changed during playback.

#### The number of the keys to be played • Only one root note (1Note)

- Press only the root note of the chord.
- Two notes (2Notes) Press the 3<sup>rd</sup> interval of a chord along with the root note, and understand the difference between major chords and minor chords.
- Three notes (3Notes) Press the 5<sup>th</sup> interval of a chord along with the root note and the 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Four notes (All)

Press all the notes that make up the chord. Very often, chords are played with just three notes; however, another interval (such as a 7th) is sometimes added. Keep in mind that depending on the chord, there may be no 4<sup>th</sup> note.

### Play the chords in combination with "Waiting" of the Lesson function

You can practice the playing the chords in combination with "Waiting" (page 36) of the Lesson function by simply pressing the [1 LISTENING 2 TIMING 3 WAITING] button once.

NOTE

 Even if you play notes in octaves outside of the notes shown on the display (excluding the range of C5–B5, which are used to change the key of a Song), as well as different inversions of the chords, the playback will progress.

# You can record up to 5 of your performances as User Songs (User 1–5: Song numbers 155–159). The recorded User Songs can be played back on the instrument. The recorded User Song can be played back in the same way as the preset Songs.

# **Track Structure of a Song**

You can record your performance to the following two tracks of a User Song individually or simultaneously.

#### Track 1:

Your melody performance is recorded to this track.

#### •Track 2:

Your melody performance, or Style playback (Chord changes and Section changes), is recorded to this track.



#### •Recording Data Capacity:

A total of approximately 10,000 notes or 5,500 chord changes can be recorded to the five User Songs.

# **Quick Recording**

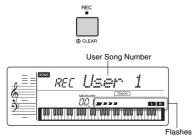
The operation is convenient for recording a new Song without having to specify a track.

# Make the desired settings such as Voice and Style settings.

If you want to record only the melody performance, turn ACMP off (page 22). If you want to record Style playback or Rhythm playback as well as melody performance, turn ACMP on (page 22).

# 2 Press the [REC] button to enter the Record Ready mode.

This operation selects the lowest-numbered unrecorded User Song ("User 1"-"User 5") as the recording target, if a User Song has not been specified in advance or if Record Ready mode has been entered from the Style mode. If you want to select another Song, use the [+] and [-] buttons.



To exit from the Record mode, press the [REC] button again to stop flashing on the display.

#### NOTICE

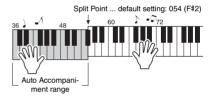
 If all User Songs contain recorded data, "User 1 (Song Number 155)" will automatically be selected. In this case, since you will record over and erase any previous data in "User 1," we recommend that you save your important data to a computer (see page 48).

#### NOTE

 ACMP cannot be turned on or off in this status while you can select another Style in this status by using the [STYLE] and Number buttons.

### **3** Play the keyboard to start recording.

If ACMP is turned on, you can independently record just the rhythm sound of Style playback by pressing the [START/STOP] button then changing the Section (page 24).



# 4 Press the [START/STOP] button to stop recording.

When using a Style, you can stop recording also by pressing the [INTRO/ENDING/rit.] button then waiting until playback ends.

#### NOTICE

 After Recording stops, a "Writing!" message is shown on the display for a while. Never attempt to turn the power off while this is shown in the display. Doing so can damage the internal memory and result in a loss of data.

# 5 To play back the recorded Song, press the [START/STOP] button.

#### Limitations while Recording

- You cannot record the Reverb Level, metronome click, or the Transpose and Tuning settings.
- The following settings and buttons are not available, or if operated, the new settings cannot be recorded: ACMP ON/OFF, Split Point, Reverb Type, Chorus Type, Harmony/Arpeggio Type, [FUNCTION] button, [PORTABLE GRAND] button.

# **Recording to a Specified Track**

# Make the desired settings, such as those of Voice or Style.

If you want to record the melody performance, turn ACMP off (page 22). If you want to record Style playback, turn ACMP on (page 22).

#### 2 While holding down the [REC] button, press the desired Track button 1 or 2 to engage the Record mode.

If you want to record Style playback, make sure to select the Track 2. If you want to record melody performance, select either Track 1 or Track 2 as desired. The illustration below is the example when selecting Track 2.



The User Song appears on the display.



If Track 2 is selected as Recording target for example and Track 1 contains already recorded data, L flashes and R lights in the display. Turning on or off R via the [TRACK 1] button will determine whether you listen to a previously recorded Track or not while recording a new Track.

# 3 Press the [+], [-] buttons to select the User Song you want to record.

4 Same as in Steps 3 to 5 (page 41) in "Quick Recording."

# **Clearing a User Song**

- Press the [SONG] button then select the desired User Song by using the Number buttons.
- 2 Press and hold the [REC] button for longer than a second.

A confirmation message appears.



To cancel the operation, press the [-/NO] button.

### 3 Press the [+/YES] button.

A confirmation message appears again.



To cancel the operation, press the [-/NO] button.

#### A Press the [+/YES] button to clear the Song.

A "Writing!" message appears while the track is being cleared.

This instrument has a Registration Memory feature that lets you memorize your favorite settings for easy recall whenever they're needed. Up to nine complete setups can be memorized and assigned to each number button 1-9.

# **Memorizing Panel Settings to** the Registration Memory

- 1 Make the desired settings such as those for Voice and Style.
- 2 Press and hold down the [REGIST MEM-ORY1 button for longer than a second. "MemNo.?" appears on the display.

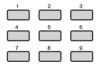




Hold for longer than a second

3 Press one of the [1]–[9] buttons to memorize the current panel settings.

If you select a Registration Memory number that already contains data, an "Overwr?" message appears in the display. To overwrite, press the [+/YES] button; to cancel, press [-/NO].

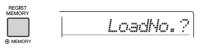


#### NOTICE

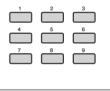
- If you select a Registration Memory number that already contains data, the previous data is deleted and overwritten by the new data.
- Do not turn off the power while memorizing settings to the Registration Memory, otherwise the data may be damaged or lost.

## **Recalling Panel Settings from** the Registration Memory

Press the [REGIST MEMORY] button. "LoadNo.?" appears on the display.



2 Press one of the [1]–[9] buttons to call up the panel settings you memorized. The recalled REGIST MEMORY number appears in the display.





The REGIST MEMORY number can be changed by pressing one of the other [1]-[9] buttons.

#### Parameters that can be memorized to Registration Memory

Style settings\*

Style number, ACMP on/off, Style volume, Tempo, Main A/B

Voice settings

Main Voice settings: Voice number and all settings of the related Functions

Dual Voice settings: Dual on/off and all settings of the related Functions

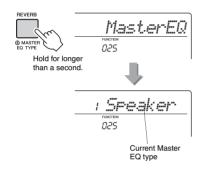
Split Voice settings: Split on/off and all settings of the related Functions

- Effect settings: Reverb Type, Reverb level, Chorus Type, Voice output, Panel Sustain on/off
- Harmony/Arpeggio settings: Harmony/Arpeggio on/off and all settings of the related Functions
- Other settings: Transpose, Split Point
- When a Song is selected, the Style settings cannot be recorded or called up. Also, in the Duo mode, only Style settings can be recorded or called up.

Six different master equalizer (EQ) settings give you the best possible sound when listening through different reproduction systems—the instrument's internal speakers, headphones, or an external speaker system.

Hold down the [REVERB] button for longer than a second to call up "MasterEQ" (Function 025; page 46).

"MasterEQ" is shown in the display for a few seconds, and the current Master EQ type appears.



# 2 Use the [+] or [-] button to select the desired Master EQ type.

#### Master EQ types

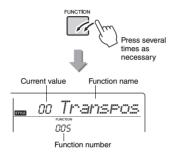
| 1 | Speaker   | Optimum for listening via the instru-<br>ment's built-in speakers.   |
|---|-----------|--|
| 2 | Headphone | Optimum for headphones, or for lis-<br>tening via external speakers. |
| 3 | Boost     | Features more powerful sound.  |
| 4 | Piano     | Optimum for piano solo performance.                                  |
| 5 | Bright    | Lowers the mid range for a brighter sound.                           |
| 6 | Mild      | Lowers the high range for a softer sound.                            |

# The Functions

The Functions settings provide access to a range of detailed instrument parameters such as Tuning, Split Point, Voices and Effects.

Press the [FUNCTION] button several times until the desired item appears.

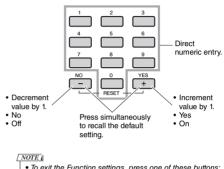
Each time the [FUNCTION] button is pressed, the Function number increases one by one. To decrease the Function number by one, simultaneously hold down the [FUNCTION] button and press the [-] button briefly. Simply pressing only the [+] or [-] button does not change the Function number.



After a few seconds, the Function name may be replaced with the setting value depending on the selected Function.

#### NOTE

 The Function number does not appear in the display during Song, Style or metronome playback. The beat value appears instead. 2 Set the value by using the number buttons [0]–[9], [+], [-].



 To exit the Function settings, press one of these buttons; [SONG], [VOICE] or [STYLE].

| Function<br>Number | Function name                 | Display  | Range/Settings  | Default<br>Value | Descriptions  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Volume             | /olume                        |          |   |                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 001                | Style Volume                  | StyleVol | 000–127   | 100              | Determines the volume of the Style while a Style is selected.<br>(page 22)  |  |  |  |  |
| 002                | Song Volume                   | SongVo1  | 000–127   | 100              | Determines the volume of the Song while a Song is selected.<br>(page 27)  |  |  |  |  |
| 003                | [AUX IN] Audio<br>Volume      | Au×InVol | 000–127   | 50               | Adjusts the volume of audio playback, input from the [AUX IN] jack (page 30).   |  |  |  |  |
| 004                | [USB TO HOST]<br>Audio Volume | USBINVol | 000–127   | 100              | Adjusts the volume of audio playback, input from the [USB TO HOST] terminal (page 48).  |  |  |  |  |
| Overall            |                               |          |   |                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 005                | Transpose                     | Transpos | -12–12  | 0                | Determines the pitch of the instrument in semitone increments.  |  |  |  |  |
| 006                | Tuning                        | Tuning   | 427.0Hz-453.0Hz   | 440.0Hz          | Determines the fine tuning of the pitch of the entire instrument in approx. 0.2Hz increments.   |  |  |  |  |
| 007                | Split Point                   | SelitPnt | 036-096 (C1-C6;<br>PSR-E363, YPT-360)/<br>028-103 (E0-G6;<br>PSR-EW300) | 54 (F#2)         | Determines the highest key for the Split Voice and sets the Split<br>"point"—in other words, the key that separates the Split (lower)<br>and Main (upper) Voices. The Split Point setting and Accompani-<br>ment Split Point setting are automatically set to the same value. |  |  |  |  |
| 008                | Touch Response                | TouchRes | 1 (Soft),<br>2 (Medium),<br>3 (Hard),<br>4 (Fixed)                      | 2 (Medium)       | Refer to the page 18.   |  |  |  |  |

#### **Function List**

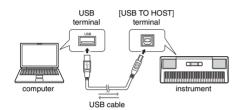
| Function<br>Number | Function name             | Display  | Range/Settings   | Default<br>Value                                       | Descriptions  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|---|
| Style file         | )                         |          |  |  |   |
| 009                | Style Register            | StyleReg | 001–nnn  | -  | Select and register a Style file from flash files that are loaded from computer (page 23).  |
| Main Voi           | ice (page 16)             | -        | r  |  |   |
| 010                | Volume                    | M.Volume | 000–127  | *  | Adjusts the volume of keyboard performance when performing<br>along with a Song or a Style.   |
| 011                | Octave                    | M.Octave | -2 - +2  | *  | Determines the octave range for the Main Voice.   |
| 012                | Chorus Depth              | M.Chorus | 000–127  | *  | Determines how much of the Main Voice's signal is sent to the Chorus effect.  |
| Dual Voi           | ce (page 17)              |          | -  |  |   |
| 013                | Dual Voice                | D.Voice  | 001–574  | *  | Selects a Dual Voice.   |
| 014                | Volume                    | D.Volume | 000–127  | *  | Determines the volume of the Dual Voice.  |
| 015                | Octave                    | D.Octave | -2 - +2  | *  | Determines the octave range for the Dual Voice.   |
| 016                | Chorus Depth              | D.Chorus | 000–127  | *  | Determines how much of the Dual Voice's signal is sent to the Chorus effect.  |
| Split Voi          | ice (page 17)             |          | -  |  |   |
| 017                | Split Voice               | S.Voice  | 001–574  | *  | Selects a Split Voice.  |
| 018                | Volume                    | 5.Volume | 000–127  | *  | Determines the volume of the Split Voice.   |
| 019                | Octave                    | S.Octave | -2 - +2  | *  | Determines the octave range for the Split Voice.  |
| 020                | Chorus Depth              | S.Chorus | 000–127  | *  | Determines how much of the Split Voice's signal is sent to the Chorus effect.   |
| Effects            |                           |          |  |  |   |
| 021                | Reverb Type               | Reverb   | 1-4 (Hall 1-4)<br>5 (Cathedral)<br>6-8 (Room 1-3)<br>9-10 (Stage 1-2)<br>11-12 (Plate 1-2)<br>13 (Off) | **   | Determines the Reverb type, including off (13). (page 75)   |
| 022                | Reverb Level              | RevLevel | 000–127  | 64   | Determines how much of the Voice's signal is sent to the Reverb effect.   |
| 023                | Chorus Type               | Chorus   | 1 (Chorus1)<br>2 (Chorus2)<br>3 (Chorus3)<br>4 (Flanger1)<br>5 (Flanger2)<br>6 (off)                   | **   | Determines the Chorus type, including off (6). (page 75)  |
| 024                | Panel Sustain             | Sustain  | ON/OFF   | OFF  | Determines whether the Panel Sustain function is on or off.<br>(page 18)  |
| 025                | Master EQ Type            | MasterEQ | 1 (Speaker)<br>2 (Headphone)<br>3 (Boost)<br>4 (Piano)<br>5 (Bright)<br>6 (Mild)                       | 1 (Speaker)  | Sets the equalizer applied to the speaker output or headphone<br>output for optimum sound in different listening situations.<br>(page 44)   |
| 026                | Suppressor Pan            | SupprPan | L63 – C – R63  | С  | Adjusts the position of the playback sound of the external audio device to be canceled or lowered (page 31).  |
| 027                | Voice Output              | VoiceOut | 1 (Normal)<br>2 (Separate)   | Split Mode:<br>1 (Normal)<br>Duo mode:<br>2 (Separate) | When a Split Voice (page 17) is turned on or Duo mode (page 21)<br>is on, this function is effective. If "Normal" is selected, the perfor-<br>mance sounds of the left Voice and the right Voice will sound from<br>both the left and right speakers. If "Separate" is selected, the per-<br>formance sound of the left Voice will sound from the left speaker,<br>and the performance sound of the right Voice will sound from the<br>right speaker. |
| Harmon             | y/Arpeggio (page 1        | 9)       |  |  |   |
| 028                | Harmony/<br>Arpeggio Type | Harm/Arp | 001–026 (Harmony)<br>027–176 (Arpeggio)  | *  | Determines whether the Harmony type or Arpeggio type is selected.   |
| 029                | Harmony Volume            | HarmVol  | 000–127  | *  | Determines the volume of the Harmony effect.  |
| 030                | Arpeggio Velocity         | Arp Velo | 1 (Original)<br>2 (Thru)   | **   | Determines the Arpeggio velocity. If "Thru" is selected, arpeggios<br>will be played back at a volume matching the strength at which<br>you play the keyboard. If "Original" is selected, arpeggios will be<br>played back at their original volume regardless of your playing<br>strength.   |
| 031                | Pedal Function            | Pd1 Func | 1 (Sustain)<br>2 (Arp Hold)<br>3 (Hold+Sus)  | *  | Refer to the page 20.   |

| Function<br>Number | Function name                 | Display  | Range/Settings   | Default<br>Value | Descriptions   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|------------------|--|
| MIDI               | •                             |          |  |                  |  |
| 032                | Local Control                 | Local    | ON/OFF   | ON               | Determines whether the instrument's keyboard controls the inter-<br>nal tone generator (ON) or not (OFF). When you record your key-<br>board performance to the application software on the computer<br>via MIDI, set this parameter to OFF.   |
| 033                | External Clock                | ExtClock | ON/OFF   | OFF              | Determines whether the instrument synchronizes to the internal<br>clock (OFF) or an external clock (ON). When you record your key-<br>board performance to the application software on the computer<br>via MIDI, set this parameter to ON.   |
| 034                | Initial Send                  | InitSend | YES/NO   | -                | Lets you send the data of the panel settings to a computer. Press<br>[+/YES] to send, or press [-/NO] to cancel. This operation should<br>be done immediately after starting the Recording operation on<br>the computer.   |
| Audio (p           | age 30)                       |          |  |                  |  |
| 035                | Audio Loop Back               | LoopBack | ON/OFF   | ON               | Determines whether Audio sound input from the [USB TO HOST]<br>terminal is returned to the computer or not with the performance<br>played on the instrument. If you want to output only the sound<br>played on this instrument to the computer, set this parameter to<br>OFF.  |
| Metrono            | me (page 16)                  |          |  | 1                |  |
| 036                | Time Signature<br>Numerator   | TimeSigN | 00–60  | **               | Determines the time signature of the Metronome.  |
| 037                | Time Signature<br>Denominator | TimeSigD | Half note, Quarter<br>note, Eighth note,<br>Sixteenth note | **               | Determines the length of each metronome beat.  |
| 038                | Metronome<br>Volume           | MetroVol | 000–127  | 100              | Determines the volume of the Metronome.  |
| Lesson             | (page 32)                     |          |  |                  |  |
| 039                | Lesson Track (R)              | R-Part   | 01–16  | 01               | Determines the guide track number for your right hand lesson.<br>The setting is only effective for Songs in SMF format 0 transferred<br>from a computer.<br>Select a Song you want to use for the lessons, select the "R-<br>Part," then use the number buttons [0]–[9], [+] and [-] to select the<br>channel you want to play back as the specified right-hand part.<br>We recommend that you select channel 1 for the right-hand part. |
| 040                | Lesson Track (L)              | L-Part   | 01–16  | 02               | Determines the guide track number for your left hand lesson. The setting is only effective for Songs in SMF format 0 transferred from a computer. Select a Song you want to use for the lessons, select the "L-Part," then use the number buttons $[0]-[9]$ , $[+]$ and $[-]$ to select the channel you want to play back as the specified left-hand part. We recommend that you select channel 2 for the left part.                     |
| 041                | Your Tempo                    | YourTemp | ON/OFF   | ON               | This parameter is for the Lesson 3 "Waiting." When set to ON,<br>playback tempo will change for matching the speed you are play-<br>ing at. When set to OFF, playback tempo will be maintained<br>regardless of the speed you are playing at.  |
| 042                | Guide                         | Guide    | ON/OFF   | ON               | Determines whether the Guide note sounds (ON) or not (OFF) during the "Waiting" lesson.  |
| Demo (p            | age 27)                       |          | ·  |                  |  |
| 043                | Demo Group                    | DemoGrp  | 1 (Demo)<br>2 (Preset)<br>3 (User)<br>4 (Download)         | 1 (Demo)         | Determines the repeat playback group.  |
| 044                | Demo Play Mode                | PlayMode | 1 (Normal)<br>2 (Random)                                   | 1 (Normal)       | Determines the repeat playback mode.   |
| Auto Po            | wer Off (page 13)             | 1        | 1  | 1                |  |
| 045                | Auto Power Off<br>Time        | AutoOff  | OFF, 5/10/15/30/60/<br>120 (minutes)                       | 30 minutes       | Specifies the time that will elapse before the instrument's power is automatically turned off.   |
| Battery            | (page 13)                     |          |  |                  |  |
| 046                | Battery Type                  | Battery  | 1 (Alkaline)<br>2 (Ni-MH)                                  | 1 (Alkaline)     | Selects the type of batteries you have installed to this instrument.<br>Alkaline: Alkaline battery/manganese battery<br>Ni-MH: Rechargeable battery  |

\* The appropriate value is automatically set for each Voice combination.
\*\* The appropriate value is automatically set for each Song, Style or Arpeggio.

# **Connecting to a computer**

Connecting the [USB TO HOST] terminal of this instrument and the computer via a USB cable allows you to transmit/receive MIDI and Audio data (USB Audio) to/from the computer. For details on using a computer with this instrument, refer to the online PDF manual (page 8) "Computer-related Operations." The [MASTER VOLUME] dial setting on this instrument does not affect the signal output to USB Audio.



#### NOTICE

- Use an AB type USB cable of less than 3 meters. USB 3.0 cables cannot be used.
- If you are using a DAW (digital audio workstation) with this instrument, set the Audio Loop Back (page 47) to OFF Otherwise, a loud sound may occur, depending on the settings of the computer or the application software.

#### NOTE

 If you transfer the Style file from the computer to this instrument, you need to register it to this instrument for Style playback. For details, refer to the "Registering a Style File" on page 23.

#### NOTE

 Song, Style and keyboard performance data are transmitted to an external device via MIDI by playing the Song or Style, or by playing the keyboard. As for Songs, only User Song data can be transmitted to an external device via MIDI by playing back the Song.

# Files that can be transferred from a computer to this instrument (and vice versa).

- Song: (.mid) SMF format 0/1
- Song files created on an external device such as other instrument or a computer can be transferred between the computer and this instrument. User Song recorded on this instrument cannot be transferred to a computer as a single file, but can be stored as a part of backup file.

#### · Style: (.sty)

This instrument doesn't have a function for creating Styles. However, Style files created on another instrument or a computer can be transferred to this instrument from the computer. 50KB is the maximum capacity for one Style file. Style files over this limit are not shown in the display.

- Backup File\*: PSR-E363.BUP (PSR-E363)/ PSREW300.BUP (PSR-EW300)/ YPT-360.BUP (YPT-360)
  - \* Backup parameters (as described in next chapter) other than "Passing Status of Keys to Success" can be transferred and saved to a computer via Musicsoft Downloader as a single Backup file.

For details on using a computer with this instrument, refer to the online PDF manual (page 8) "Computerrelated Operations."

#### NOTE |

 Files that can be transferred to this instrument is up to approx. 1.3MB total for Songs and Styles.

## **Connecting an iPhone/iPad**

By connecting your iPhone/iPad to the instrument, you can take advantage of various functions. For details on connections, refer to the online PDF manual (page 8) "iPhone/iPad Connection Manual." For information about the compatible smart devices and application tools, access the following page: https://www.yamaha.com/kbdapps/

#### NOTICE

 If you are using a DAW (digital audio workstation) with this instrument, set the Audio Loop Back (page 47) to OFF Otherwise, a loud sound may occur, depending on the settings of the computer or the application software.

# **Backup Parameters**

The following Backup parameters will be maintained even if the power is turned off.

Backup parameters other than "Passing Status of Keys to Success" can be transferred and saved to a computer as a single Backup file (with the extension: .BUP). This backup file can be loaded to the instrument for future.

For details on using a computer with this instrument, refer to the online PDF manual (page 8) "Computerrelated Operations."

#### **Backup parameters**

- User Songs (page 41)
- Style Number 166-175 (page 23)
- Registration Memory (page 43)
- Passing Status of Keys to Success (page 34)
- FUNCTION Settings: (page 45)
- Tuning, Split Point, Touch Response, Style Volume, Song Volume, Metronome Volume, Your Tempo, Demo Group, Demo Play Mode, Master EQ type, Panel Sustain, Auto Power Off, Battery Type, Guide, Audio Loop Back

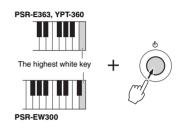
In addition to the Backup parameters above, all the data (including Style data that have not been loaded) transferred from the connected computer will be maintained even if you turn off the power.

# Initialization

You can initialize your original data via the following two methods.

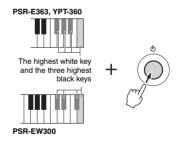
### **Backup Clear**

This operation initializes the backup parameters. While holding down the highest white key, press the  $[ \buildrel b]$  (Standby/On) switch to turn the power on.



### Flash Clear

This operation deletes all the Songs and Styles that have been transferred from a computer. Note that Style data registered to Style numbers 166–175 will be maintained. While simultaneously holding the highest white key and the three highest black keys, press the [ d ] (Standby/On) switch to turn the power on.



#### NOTICE

 Keep in mind that Backup Clear and Flash Clear also delete the data you have purchased. Be sure to save the important data to a computer via Musicsoft Downloader (MSD) software.

# Troubleshooting

| Problem   | Possible Cause and Solution  |
|---|--|
| When the instrument is turned on or off, a popping sound is temporarily produced.   | This is normal and indicates that the instrument is receiving electrical power.  |
| When using a mobile phone, noise is produced.   | Using a mobile phone in close proximity to the instrument may produce interference. To prevent this, turn off the mobile phone or use it further away from the instrument.   |
| Noise is heard from the instrument's speakers or<br>headphones when using the instrument with the<br>application on iPhone/iPad/iPod touch.   | When you use the instrument along with the application on your iPhone/iPad/<br>iPod touch, we recommend that you set "Airplane Mode" to "ON" on your<br>iPhone/iPad/iPod touch in order to avoid noise caused by communication.  |
| There is no sound even when the keyboard is played or when a song or style is being played back.  | Check that nothing is connected to the [PHONES/OUTPUT] jack on the rear panel. When a set of headphones is plugged into this jack, no sound is output.   |
|   | Check the Local Control on/off setting. (See page 47 Function 032.)  |
| Playing keys in the right hand area of the keyboard does not produce any sound.   | When using the Dictionary function (page 26), the keys in the right hand area are used only for entering the chord root and type.  |
| Not all of the voices seem to sound, or the sound seems to be cut off.  | The instrument is polyphonic up to a maximum of 48 notes—including Dual voice, Split Voice, auto accompaniment, song, and Metronome. Notes exceeding this limit will not sound.  |
| The harmony doesn't sound.  | The method of sounding the Harmony effect (01–26) differs depending on the selected type. For Types 01–05, turn the Auto Accompaniment on and play it by pressing a chord in the auto accompaniment section of the keyboard, then play some keys in the right-hand side to produce the Harmony effect. For Types 06–26, turning auto accompaniment on or off has no effect. However, it is necessary to play two notes simultaneously for Types 06–12. |
| The Style or Song does not play back when the [START/STOP] button is pressed.   | Is External Clock set to ON? Make sure External Clock is set to OFF; refer to "Function Settings" on page 47 (Function 033).   |
| The ACMP ON indicator does not appear when the [ACMP ON/OFF] button is pressed.   | <ul> <li>Always press the [STYLE] button first when you are going to use any<br/>Style-related function.</li> <li>The ACMP ON indicator does not appear when the Duo mode is on.</li> </ul>  |
| The Style does not sound properly.  | Make sure that the Style Volume (page 45 Function 001) is set to an appropriate level.   |
|   | Is the Split Point set to an appropriate key for the chords you are playing?<br>Set the Split Point to an appropriate key (page 45 Function 007).<br>Is the "ACMP" indicator showing in the display? If it is not showing, press<br>the [ACMP ON/OFF] button so that it does show.   |
| The Style does not sound as you play a chord.   | <ul> <li>The auto accompaniment will sometimes not change when related chords are played in sequence (e.g., some minor chords followed by the minor seventh).</li> <li>Two-note fingerings will produce a chord based on the previously played chord.</li> <li>Playing two same root keys in the adjacent octaves produces accompaniment based only on the root.</li> </ul>  |
| The footswitch (for sustain) seems to produce the opposite effect. For example, pressing the footswitch cuts off the sound and releasing it sustains the sounds.  | The polarity of the footswitch is reversed. Make sure that the footswitch plug is properly connected to the [SUSTAIN] jack before turning on the power.  |
| The sound of the voice changes from note to note.   | This is normal. The AWM tone generation method uses multiple recordings (samples) of an instrument across the range of the keyboard; thus, the actual sound of the voice may be slightly different from note to note.  |
| <ul> <li>The volume is too soft.</li> <li>The sound quality is poor.</li> <li>The rhythm stops unexpectedly or will not play.</li> <li>The recorded data of the song, etc. does not play correctly.</li> <li>The LCD display suddenly goes dark, and all panel settings are reset.</li> </ul> | The batteries are low or dead. Replace all six batteries with completely new ones, or use the included AC adaptor.   |
| Power suddenly and unexpectedly turns off.  | This is normal and the Auto Power Off function may have been activated (page 13). If you need to disable the Auto Power Off function, select "Off" in the Function settings (Function 045; page 47).   |
| When the instrument is turned on, power is turned off suddenly and unexpectedly.  | The protection circuit has been activated due to over current. This may<br>occur when an AC adaptor other than the one specified is used, or an AC<br>adaptor is damaged. Use the specified adaptor (page 77) only. If it should<br>appear to be malfunctioning, discontinue use immediately and have it<br>inspected by qualified Yamaha service personnel.   |

MEMO

# **Song Book Sample**

This score is provided with the part of the song book (free downloadable scores).

The song book contains not only the scores for all internal songs (excepting Songs 1–3) but also music terms and important points for your practice. To obtain the Song Book, complete the user registration at the following website.

Yamaha Online Member https://member.yamaha.com/

\* The Song book is provided in English, French, German and Spanish. This example introduces part of the English song book.

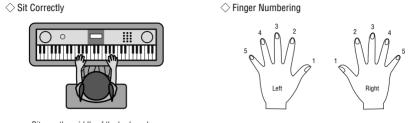
# Für Elise

# L. v. Beethoven

#### Basic

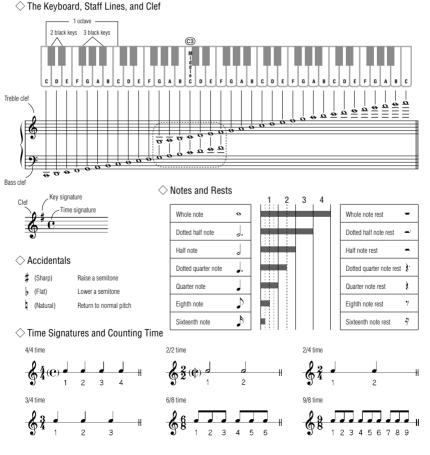
| Song No.                      | 004  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Für Elise ~ With Step Map ~12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Für Elise is ar               | n all-time classical favorite.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The beautiful,                | well-known melody is repeated a number of times.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In each step y                | ou won't be practicing alone. You have a wonderful orchestra to back you up!               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First, listen to              | the example a few times. It won't be long before you'll want to start playing it yourself! |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 01                       | Warm-up Exercise - "The Semitone Mystery"  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 02                       | Diligent Practice Time15   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 03                       | Warm-up Exercise - "Basic Accompaniment"   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 04                       | Diligent Practice Time   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 05                       | First Half Review  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 06                       | Diligent Practice Time   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 07                       | Warm-up Exercise - "The Jump Competition"  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 08                       | "EEEEE!"   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 09                       | "Left! Right! Left! Right!"  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step_10                       | Second Half Review   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step_11                       | Play the Whole Song!   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Before Playing...



Sit near the middle of the keyboard.

#### **Reading the Score**



#### Song No.004

Basic



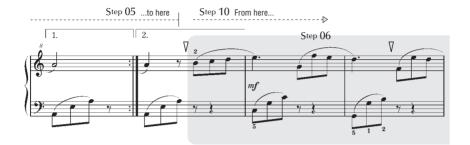
Play with both hands as if gently telling a story. It might help to sing or hum the melody as you play. Similar melody lines and rhythms are repeated in this song, so there aren't as many sections to practice as you might think. Enjoy learning each section as you build proficiency.

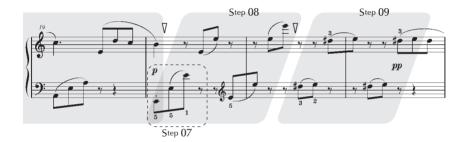


















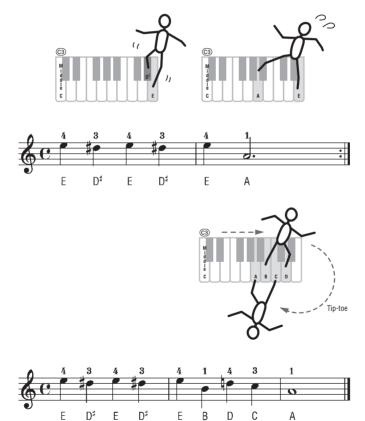
### Warm-up Exercise - "The Semitone Mystery"

Let's start with a warm-up exercise using three fingers of the right hand.

We'll start by ascending and descending the white and black keys. Check out the illustrations until you understand how the fingers are supposed to move, then get started!

You'll find it easier to play if you bend your fingers slightly.





Go back to the beginning and play it again.



### **Diligent Practice Time**

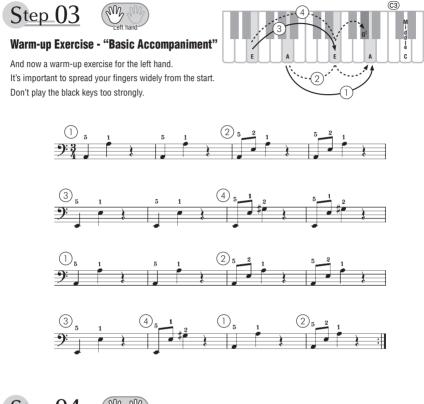
Right! Now that we're warmed up let's try playing along with the orchestra in 3/4 time. The melody will be built up little by little.

Compare each line... notice that many of the shapes formed by the notes are very similar.



Short break







#### **Diligent Practice Time**

Connect the notes smoothly, as if the left hand were passing them to the right hand. You'll be able to play smoothly if you move the left hand into position for the next phrase as soon as it finishes playing the first phrase.







### **First Half Review**

You've reached the halfway step! Have you learned all the material provided in the preceding steps? Now let's go back and play through all the first-half exercises. If you find that you're having trouble playing any of the material, go back and review the steps using the Step Map as a guide.



### **Diligent Practice Time**

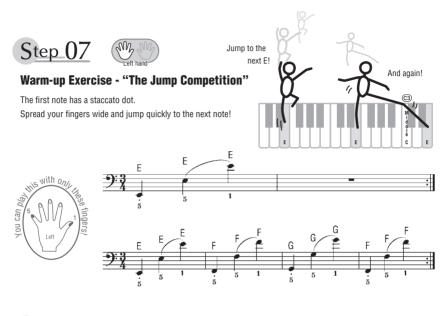
OK, let's begin the second half!

You'll be able to play the melody nicely if you lift your fingers from the keyboard between the slurs. It might be easier to grasp the key release timing if you sing along with the melody. Don't panic and play too strongly where the left hand has to play short notes.



Always have left-hand finger 5 ready to play the next note!









### "EEEEE!"

The only note in this step is E!

Make the connection between the left and right hands as smooth as possible.

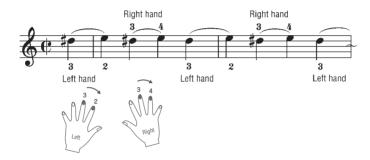






### "Left! Right! Left! Right!"

Play "D<sup> $\sharp$ </sup> E" repeatedly, alternating the left and right hands. Have the next hand ready in position to play D<sup> $\sharp$ </sup> so you won't have to rush.





### **Second Half Review**

Try playing all the way through the second half.

As we did after the first half, if there are places you can't play with confidence go back and review the steps.



### **Play the Whole Song!**

This is the finishing step!

Don't be afraid of making mistakes. Just concentrate on playing the entire song from start to finish. Practice this with the lessons learned in each step in mind, and gradually you'll master the whole song.

#### **Maximum Polyphony**

The instrument has 48-note maximum polyphony. This means that it can play a maximum of up to 48 notes at once, regardless of what functions are used. Auto accompaniment uses a number of the available notes, so when auto accompaniment is used the total number of available notes for playing on the keyboard is correspondingly reduced. The same applies to the Split Voice and Song functions. If the maximum polyphony is exceeded, earlier played notes will be cut off and the most recent notes have priority (last note priority).

#### NOTE

- The Voice List includes MIDI program change numbers for each voice. Use these program change numbers when playing the instrument via MIDI from an external device.
- Program change numbers are often specified as numbers "0-127." For these cases, it is necessary to subtract 1 from the intended program change number to select the appropriate sound, because this list uses a "1-128" numbering system. For example, to select program change number 38 in the list below, transmit program change number 37.
- Some voices may sound continuously or have a long decay after the notes have been released while the sustain pedal (footswitch) is held.

#### Panel Voice List

| M-1          | Bank           | Select         | MIDI                          |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Voice<br>No. | MSB<br>(0-127) | LSB<br>(0–127) | Program<br>Change#<br>(1–128) | Voice Name                                 |
|              |                |                | PIAN                          | 0  |
| 1            | 0              | 112            | 1                             | Grand Piano                                |
| 2            | 0              | 112            | 2                             | Bright Piano                               |
| 3            | 0              | 112            | 7                             | Harpsichord                                |
| 4            | 0              | 112            | 4                             | Honky Tonk Piano                           |
| 5            | 0              | 112            | 3                             | MIDI Grand Piano                           |
| 6            | 0              | 113            | 3                             | CP80                                       |
|              |                |                | E.PIAI                        | NO   |
| 7            | 0              | 114            | 5                             | Cool! Galaxy Electric Piano                |
| 8            | 0              | 113            | 6                             | Hyper Tines                                |
| 9            | 0              | 112            | 5                             | Funky Electric Piano                       |
| 10           | 0              | 112            | 6                             | DX Modern Electric Piano                   |
| 11           | 0              | 114            | 6                             | Venus Electric Piano                       |
| 12           | 0              | 112            | 8                             | Clavi                                      |
|              | 1              | 1              | ORG/                          | AN   |
| 13           | 0              | 118            | 19                            | Cool! Organ                                |
| 14           | 0              | 117            | 19                            | Cool! Rotor Organ                          |
| 15           | 0              | 112            | 17                            | Jazz Organ 1                               |
| 16           | 0              | 113            | 17                            | Jazz Organ 2                               |
| 17           | 0              | 112            | 19                            | Rock Organ                                 |
| 18           | 0              | 114            | 19                            | Purple Organ                               |
| 19           | 0              | 112            | 18                            | Click Organ                                |
| 20           | 0              | 116            | 17                            | Bright Organ                               |
| 21           | 0              | 127            | 19                            | Theater Organ                              |
| 22           | 0              | 121            | 20                            | 16'+2' Organ                               |
| 23           | 0              | 120            | 20                            | 16'+4' Organ                               |
| 24           | 0              | 113            | 20                            | Chapel Organ                               |
| 24           | 0              | 112            | 20                            | Pipe Organ                                 |
| 26           | 0              | 112            | 20                            | Reed Organ                                 |
| 20           | 0              | 112            | ACCORI                        |  |
| 27           | 0              | 112            | 22                            | Musette Accordion                          |
| 28           | 0              | 112            | 22                            | Traditional Accordion                      |
| 28           | 0              | 113            | 22                            | Bandoneon                                  |
|              | 0              | -              |                               |  |
| 30<br>31     | 0              | 113<br>115     | 23<br>23                      | Modern Harp<br>Harmonica                   |
| 31           | 0              | 115            | GUITA                         |  |
| 32           | 0              | 116            | 25                            | Dynamic Nylon Guitar                       |
| 32           | 0              | 116            | 25<br>30                      | Dynamic Nylon Guitar<br>Dynamic Overdriven |
| 33           | 0              | 118            | 25                            | Classical Guitar                           |
|              | 0              | 112            | 25                            | Folk Guitar                                |
| 35           |                |                |                               |  |
| 36<br>37     | 0              | 112<br>117     | 27<br>28                      | Jazz Guitar                                |
|              |                |                |                               | 60s Clean Guitar                           |
| 38           | 0              | 113            | 26                            | 12Strings Guitar                           |
| 39           | 0              | 112            | 28                            | Clean Guitar                               |
| 40           | 0              | 113            | 27                            | Octave Guitar                              |
| 41           | 0              | 112            | 29                            | Muted Guitar                               |
| 42           | 0              | 112            | 30                            | Overdriven Guitar                          |
| 43           | 0              | 112            | 31                            | Distortion Guitar                          |
|              |                |                | BAS                           |  |
| 44           | 0              | 116            | 34                            | Dynamic Electric Bass                      |
| 45           | 0              | 112            | 34                            | Finger Bass                                |
| 46           | 0              | 112            | 33                            | Acoustic Bass                              |
| 47           | 0              | 112            | 35                            | Pick Bass                                  |
| 48           | 0              | 112            | 36                            | Fretless Bass                              |

| Voice<br>No.         MSB<br>(0-127)         LSB<br>(0-127)         Program<br>Changesi<br>(1-128)         Voice Name           49         0         112         37         Slap Bass           50         0         121         40         Funk Bass           51         0         112         39         Synth Bass           52         0         113         39         Hi-Q Bass           53         0         113         40         Dance Bass           54         0         112         49         Strings           55         0         112         50         Chamber Strings           56         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           68         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           69         0         112         41         Voin           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         55         Air Choir           67         0         113         53                                      |   | Bank | Select | MIDI               |                   |  |
|--|---|------|--------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| Image         Image         Image           49         0         112         37         Stap Bass           50         0         121         40         Funk Bass           51         0         112         39         Synth Bass           52         0         113         39         HI-Q Bass           53         0         112         49         Strings           55         0         112         49         Strings           56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           60         0         112         44         Prizicato Strings           61         0         112         43         Cello           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         53         Choir           66         0         112         54         Vox Humana            Soprano  |   | MSB  | LSB    | Program<br>Change# | Voice Name        |  |
| 50         0         121         40         Funk Bass           51         0         112         39         Synth Bass           52         0         113         39         Hi-Q Bass           53         0         113         40         Dance Bass           53         0         112         49         Strings           55         0         112         49         Strings           56         0         113         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           60         0         112         44         Pizzicato Strings           61         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         55         Air Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           67         0         117         67         Sweett Tenor Sax   | 10  | • •  | • •    |                    | Slap Bass         |  |
| 51         0         112         39         Synth Bass           52         0         113         39         Hi-O Bass           53         0         113         40         Dance Bass           STRINGS           54         0         112         49         Strings           55         0         112         50         Chamber Strings           56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         112         45         Tremoio Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremoio Strings           60         0         112         44         Colin           61         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax   | -   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 52         0         113         39         Hi-Q Bass           53         0         113         40         Dance Bass           STRINGS           54         0         112         49         Strings           55         0         112         50         Chamber Strings           56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           59         0         112         41         Violin           60         0         112         44         Prizicato Strings           61         0         112         44         Coltrabass           64         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         53         Choir           65         0         112         55         Air Choir           66         0         112         55         Air Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>                          |   |      |        |                    |                   |  |
| STRINGS           54         0         112         49         Strings           55         0         112         50         Chamber Strings           56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           60         0         112         44         Synth Strings           60         0         112         41         Violin           62         0         112         44         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         50         Orchestra Hit           CHOR           Chore           Chore           Chore           Chore           SaxOPHONE           70         117         67         Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73  |   |      |        |                    |                   |  |
| 54         0         112         49         Strings           55         0         112         50         Chamber Strings           56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           59         0         112         45         Synth Strings           60         0         112         44         Prizicato Strings           61         0         112         43         Cello           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOR           65         0         112         55         Air Choir           66         112         55         Air Choir         66           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         67         Marcato Sax           71         0         112 </td <td>53</td> <td>0</td> <td>113</td> <td>40</td> <td>Dance Bass</td> | 53  | 0    | 113    | 40                 | Dance Bass        |  |
| 55         0         112         50         Chamber Strings           56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           60         0         112         46         Pizzicato Strings           61         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax           73         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         68         Bartone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         <  |   |      |        | STRIN              |                   |  |
| 56         0         115         50         Marcato Strings           57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           59         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           60         0         112         44         Pizzicato Strings           61         0         112         44         Violin           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         50         Orchestra Hit           CHOR           66         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Say Section           73         0         112         68 <td>54</td> <td>0</td> <td>112</td> <td>49</td> <td>Strings</td>                                 | 54  | 0    | 112    | 49                 | Strings           |  |
| 57         0         113         50         Slow Strings           58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           59         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           60         0         112         46         Pizzicato Strings           61         0         112         41         Violin           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOR           66         0         112         55         Air Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         67         Manaa           SAXOPHONE           70         0         112         67         Tenor Sax           71         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           71  | 55  | 0    | 112    | 50                 | Chamber Strings   |  |
| 58         0         112         45         Tremolo Strings           59         0         112         51         Synth Strings           60         0         112         46         Pizzicato Strings           61         0         112         44         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         45         Contrabass           64         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax           73         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Say Section           77         0         112         68         Barlone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0 <td< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>115</td><td>50</td><td></td></td<>           |   | 0    | 115    | 50                 |                   |  |
| 59         0         112         51         Synth Strings           60         0         112         41         Violin           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         43         Cello           64         0         112         43         Cello           65         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOIR           66         0         112         55         Air Choir           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         112         70         English Horn           80   |   |      |        |                    |                   |  |
| 60         0         112         46         Pizzicato Strings           61         0         112         41         Violin           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOIR           66         0         112         55         Air Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         65         Air Choir           SAXOPHONE           70         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76  |   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 61         0         112         41         Violin           62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         53         Choir           66         0         112         55         Air Choir           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Aito Sax           73         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           74         0         112         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         112         69   |   |      |        | -                  |                   |  |
| 62         0         112         43         Cello           63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOIR           66         0         112         53         Vocal Ensemble           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Alto Sax           74         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>                                      |   | -    |        | -                  |                   |  |
| 63         0         112         44         Contrabass           64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOIR           66         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         54         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         66         Aito Sax           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax           72         0         112         66         Aito Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         112         70         English Horn           80         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                        |   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 64         0         112         47         Harp           65         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOR           66         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           74         0         112         68         Bartone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         112         70         English Horn           80         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet           81         0 <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | -   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 65         0         112         56         Orchestra Hit           CHOIR           66         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweet! Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Alto Sax           72         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           77         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone  |   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| CHOIR         CHOIR           66         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         55         Air Choir           70         0         117         67         Sweet! Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           74         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         57         Trumpet           83         0         113   |   |      |        |                    |                   |  |
| 66         0         112         53         Choir           67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweet! Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           72         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet           81         0         112         58         Tornbone           83         0         113 <td>65</td> <td>0</td> <td>112</td> <td></td> <td></td>                    | 65  | 0    | 112    |                    |                   |  |
| 67         0         113         53         Vocal Ensemble           68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax           71         0         112         67         Tenor Sax           72         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         112         70         English Horn           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Tormbone           83         0         113         58         Tormbone           84         0         112<  | 66  | 0    | 110    |                    |                   |  |
| 68         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         55         Air Choir           69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweet! Tenor Sax           71         0         112         66         Aito Sax           72         0         112         66         Aito Sax           73         0         112         66         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         57         Trumpet           83         0         113         58         Tormbone           83         0         113  |   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 69         0         112         54         Vox Humana           SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweet! Tenor Sax           71         0         112         67         Tenor Sax           72         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           74         0         112         68         Bartone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           78         0         112         70         English Horn           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         50         Tombone           81         0         112         51         Trombone           83         0         112 <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                        | -   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| SAXOPHONE           70         0         117         67         Sweetl Tenor Sax           71         0         112         67         Tenor Sax           72         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Alto Sax           74         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Bassoon           TRUMPET           81         0         112         58         Trombone           82         0         112         58         Tombone           83         0         113         58         Tombone           84         0         112         59         Tuban <td bras<="" colspane="" td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>                     | <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>      |      | -      |                    |                   |  |
| 70         0         117         67         Sweett Tenor Sax           71         0         112         67         Tenor Sax           72         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           74         0         112         66         Sarxex           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         57         Trumpet           83         0         113         58         Tombone           83         0         113         58         Tombone           84         0         112         59         Tuba <td colsp<="" td=""><td>03</td><td>0</td><td>112</td><td></td><td></td></td>                 | <td>03</td> <td>0</td> <td>112</td> <td></td> <td></td> | 03   | 0      | 112                |                   |  |
| 71         0         112         67         Tenor Sax           72         0         112         66         Alto Sax           73         0         112         65         Soprano Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           73         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           74         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Basson           TRUMPET           81         0         112         58         Trombone           82         0         112         58         Tombone           83         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112   | 70  | 0    | 117    |                    |                   |  |
| 73         0         112         65         Soprano Sax           74         0         112         66         Soprano Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         69         Oboe           79         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Bassoon           TRUMPET           81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Tormbone           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         112         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         113         62         B   | 71  | 0    | 112    | 67                 |                   |  |
| 74         0         112         68         Baritone Sax           75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         69         Obce           79         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Basson           TRUMPET           81         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         112         68         Tombone Section           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         62         Brass Section           87         0         112         62         Brass           87         0         112         62         Brass           90         0         113         63         80 Brass           91         0         113         63 </td <td>72</td> <td>0</td> <td>112</td> <td>66</td> <td>Alto Sax</td>            | 72  | 0    | 112    | 66                 | Alto Sax          |  |
| 75         0         114         67         Breathy Tenor Sax           76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Basson           TRUMPET           81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Trombone           84         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         113         63         Roky Brass           93         0         114         63   | 73  | 0    | 112    | 65                 | Soprano Sax       |  |
| 76         0         116         66         Sax Section           77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         69         Oboe           79         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Bassoon           TRUMPET           81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone         Section           83         0         113         58         Tombone         Section           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         62         Big Band Brass           87         0         112         62         Big Band Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         113         63         Mole Brass           91 <td< td=""><td>74</td><td>0</td><td>112</td><td>68</td><td>Baritone Sax</td></td<>      | 74  | 0    | 112    | 68                 | Baritone Sax      |  |
| 77         0         112         72         Clarinet           78         0         112         69         Obce           79         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Bassoon           TRUMPET           81         0         112         58         Trombone           82         0         112         58         Trombone Section           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         62         Brass Section           86         0         112         62         Brass Section           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         63         80s Brass           90         0         113         63         Bukey Brass           91         0         113         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112   | 75  | 0    | 114    | 67                 | Breathy Tenor Sax |  |
| 78         0         112         69         Obse           79         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Basson           TRUMPET           81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Trombone           84         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRAS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         63         Bos Brass           90         0         113         63         Bos Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         113         63         Tochno Brass           93         0         114         63         Tochno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           94         0   | 76  | 0    | 116    | 66                 | Sax Section       |  |
| 79         0         112         70         English Horn           80         0         112         71         Bassoon           TRUMPET           81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Trombone           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRASS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         63         Bos Brass           90         0         113         63         Bos Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         113         63         Synth Brass           93         0         114         63         Synth Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           94  |   |      |        |                    |                   |  |
| 80         0         112         71         Bassoon           TRUMPET           81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         112         58         Trombone Section           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRAS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         113         63         Bukey Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           93         0         114         63         Synth Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweett Flute   | 78  | 0    | 112    | 69                 | Oboe              |  |
| TRUMPET           81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Trombone           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRAS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           90         0         113         63         Mos Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Synth Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           94         0         114         74         Sweett Flute  |   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 81         0         112         57         Trumpet           82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Trombone Section           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         62         Brass Section           87         0         112         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   | 80  | 0    | 112    |                    |                   |  |
| 82         0         112         58         Trombone           83         0         113         58         Trombone         Section           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRAS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           94         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   |   | 1    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 83         0         113         58         Trombone Section           84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRASS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         113         63         Mole Worns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweett Flute  |   | -    |        | -                  |                   |  |
| 84         0         112         60         Muted Trumpet           85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRASS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Techno Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   | -   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 85         0         112         61         French Horn           86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRASS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         113         63         Funky Brass           92         0         115         63         Techno Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           FLUTE           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute  |   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 86         0         112         59         Tuba           BRASS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute  | -   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| BRASS           87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   |   |      |        |                    |                   |  |
| 87         0         112         62         Brass Section           88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   | 00  | U    | 112    |                    |                   |  |
| 88         0         113         62         Big Band Brass           89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         113         63         80s Brass           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Funky Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   | 87  | 0    | 112    |                    |                   |  |
| 89         0         116         62         Octave Brass           90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute  | -   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
| 90         0         113         63         80s Brass           91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   |   | -    | -      |                    |                   |  |
| 91         0         119         62         Mellow Horns           92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute   |   | -    | -      | -                  |                   |  |
| 92         0         115         63         Funky Brass           93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           FLUTE           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute  |   |      | -      |                    |                   |  |
| 93         0         114         63         Techno Brass           94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           FLUTE           95         0         114         74         Sweetl Flute  |   | -    | -      |                    |                   |  |
| 94         0         112         63         Synth Brass           FLUTE           95         0         114         74         Sweet! Flute   | -   | -    | -      |                    |                   |  |
| 95 0 114 74 Sweet! Flute   | 94  | 0    | 112    | 63                 |                   |  |
|  |   |      |        | FLUT               | E                 |  |
| 96 0 112 74 Elute  |   | -    |        |                    |                   |  |
|  | 96  | 0    | 112    | 74                 | Flute             |  |

| Bank Select  |                | MIDI           |                               |                              |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Voice<br>No. | MSB<br>(0–127) | LSB<br>(0–127) | Program<br>Change#<br>(1-128) | Voice Name                   |
| 97           | 0              | 112            | 73                            | Piccolo                      |
| 98<br>99     | 0              | 112<br>112     | 76<br>75                      | Pan Flute<br>Recorder        |
| 100          | 0              | 112            | 80                            | Ocarina                      |
|              |                | =              | SYNT                          |                              |
| 101          | 0              | 112            | 81                            | Square Lead                  |
| 102          | 0              | 112            | 82                            | Sawtooth Lead                |
| 103<br>104   | 0              | 108<br>112     | 82<br>88                      | RS Tech Saw<br>Under Heim    |
| 104          | 0              | 112            | 85                            | Portatone                    |
| 106          | 0              | 115            | 82                            | Analogon                     |
| 107          | 0              | 119            | 82                            | Fargo                        |
| 108          | 0              | 112            | 86                            | Voice Lead                   |
| 109          | 0              | 121<br>118     | 82<br>89                      | Funky Lead                   |
| 110<br>111   | 0              | 121            | 89                            | Sweet Heaven<br>Dream Heaven |
| 112          | 0              | 113            | 89                            | Symbiont                     |
| 113          | 0              | 112            | 99                            | Stardust                     |
| 114          | 0              | 112            | 101                           | Brightness                   |
| 115          | 0              | 112            | 92                            | Xenon Pad                    |
| 116<br>117   | 0              | 112<br>112     | 95<br>89                      | Equinox<br>Fantasia          |
| 117          | 0              | 112            | 90                            | Dark Moon                    |
| 119          | 0              | 113            | 101                           | Bell Pad                     |
| 120          | 0              | 126            | 90                            | RS Analog Pad                |
| 121          | 0              | 116            | 91                            | RS Short Resonance           |
| 100          |                | 440            | PERCUS                        |                              |
| 122<br>123   | 0              | 112<br>112     | 12<br>13                      | Vibraphone<br>Marimba        |
| 124          | 0              | 112            | 14                            | Xylophone                    |
| 125          | 0              | 112            | 115                           | Steel Drums                  |
| 126          | 0              | 112            | 9                             | Celesta                      |
| 127          | 0              | 112            | 11                            | Music Box                    |
| 128<br>129   | 0              | 112<br>112     | 15<br>48                      | Tubular Bells<br>Timpani     |
| 123          |                | 112            | WORI                          | -D                           |
| 130          | 0              | 112            | 106                           | Banjo                        |
| 131          | 0              | 0              | 111                           | Fiddle                       |
| 132          | 0              | 0              | 110<br>16                     | Bagpipe                      |
| 133<br>134   | 0              | 35             | 16                            | Dulcimer 1<br>Dulcimer 2     |
| 135          | 0              | 96             | 16                            | Cimbalom                     |
| 136          | 0              | 97             | 16                            | Santur                       |
| 137          | 0              | 97             | 108                           | Kanoon                       |
| 138          | 0              | 98             | 106                           | Oud                          |
| 139<br>140   | 0              | 96<br>0        | 106<br>109                    | Rabab<br>Kalimba             |
| 140          | 0              | 113            | 21                            | Harmonium 1 (Single Reed)    |
| 142          | 0              | 114            | 21                            | Harmonium 2 (Double Reed)    |
| 143          | 0              | 115            | 21                            | Harmonium 3 (Triple Reed)    |
| 144          | 0              | 114            | 105                           | Tanpura                      |
| 145<br>146   | 0              | 96<br>117      | 112<br>74                     | Pungi<br>Bansuri             |
| 146          | 0              | 0              | 105                           | Sitar 1                      |
| 148          | 0              | 32             | 105                           | Detuned Sitar                |
| 149          | 0              | 35             | 105                           | Sitar 2                      |
| 150          | 0              | 0              | 112                           | Shehnai                      |
| 151          | 0              | 97<br>116      | 106<br>117                    | Gopichant                    |
| 152<br>153   | 0              | 116            | 117                           | Tabla<br>Er Hu               |
| 153          | 0              | 118            | 74                            | Di Zi                        |
| 155          | 0              | 116            | 106                           | Pi Pa                        |
| 156          | 0              | 113            | 108                           | Gu Zheng                     |
| 157          | 0              | 40             | 47                            | Yang Qin                     |
| 158<br>159   | 0              | 120<br>0       | 111<br>107                    | Morin Khuur<br>Shamisen      |
| 160          | 0              | 0              | 107                           | Koto                         |
| 161          | 0              | 96             | 108                           | Taisho-kin                   |
|              | r              | r              | DUAI                          |                              |
| 162          | -              | -              | -                             | Octave Piano                 |
| 163          | -              | -              | -                             | Piano & Strings              |

|  | Bank  | Select  | MIDI   |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Voice<br>No.   | MSB<br>(0-127)  | LSB<br>(0–127)  | Program<br>Change#<br>(1-128)  | Voice Name   |
| 164  | -   | -   | -  | Piano Pad  |
| 165  | -   | -   | -  | Octave Harpsichord   |
| 166<br>167   | -   | -   | -  | Tiny Electric Piano<br>Electric Piano Pad  |
| 167  | _   | _   | _  | Full Organ   |
| 169  | -   | -   | -  | Octave Jazz Guitar   |
| 170  | -   | -   | -  | Octave Strings   |
| 171  | -   | -   | -  | Orchestra Section  |
| 172  | -   | -   | -  | Octave Pizzicato Strings   |
| 173  | -   | -   | -  | Strings Session  |
| 174<br>175   | -   | -   | -  | Brass Tutti<br>Orchestra Tutti   |
| 175  | _   | -   | -  | Octave French Horns  |
| 177  | -   | -   | -  | Octave Harp  |
| 178  | -   | -   | -  | Orchestra Hit & Timpani  |
| 179  | -   | -   | -  | Octave Choir   |
| 180  | -   | -   | -  | Jazz Brass Section   |
| 181  | -   | -   | -  | Jazz Section   |
| 182  | -   | -   | -  | Ballroom Sax Ensemble  |
| 183<br>184   | -   | -   | -  | Ballroom Brass<br>Flute & Clarinet   |
| 184  | -   | -   | -  | Trumpet & Trombone   |
| 186  | -   | -   | -  | Fat Synth Brass  |
| 187  | -   | -   | -  | Octave Lead  |
| 188  | -   | -   | -  | Super 5th Lead   |
|  |   |   | OUND EF  |  |
| 189  | 0   | 0   | 121  | Fret Noise   |
| 190<br>191   | 0   | 0   | 122<br>123   | Breath Noise<br>Seashore   |
| 191  | 0   | 0   | 123  | Bird Tweet   |
| 192  | 0   | 0   | 124  | Telephone Ring   |
| 194  | 0   | 0   | 126  | Helicopter   |
| 195  | 0   | 0   | 127  | Applause   |
| 196  | 0   | 113   | 116  | Hand Clap  |
| 197  | 0   | 0   | 128  | Gunshot  |
|  |   |   | DRUM   |  |
| 198<br>199   | 127<br>127  | 0   | 1  | Standard Kit 1<br>Standard Kit 2   |
| 200  | 127   | 0   | 9  | Room Kit   |
| 200  | 127   | 0   | 17   | Rock Kit   |
| 202  | 127   | 0   | 25   | Electronic Kit   |
| 203  | 127   | 0   | 26   | Analog Kit   |
| 204  | 127   | 0   | 113  | Dance Kit  |
| 205  | 127<br>127  | 0   | 33<br>41   | Jazz Kit   |
| 206  | 127   | 0   | 41<br>49   | Brush Kit  |
| 207  | 127   | 0   |  | Symphony Kit   |
|  |   |   |  | StdKit 1 + Chinese Perc  |
| 209  | 126   |   | 128<br>40  | StdKit 1 + Chinese Perc.   |
| 209<br>210   | 126<br>126  | 0   | 128<br>40<br>115   | Indian Kit 1   |
|  |   | 0   | 40   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2   |
| 210<br>211<br>212  | 126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41  | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit  |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213   | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214  | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2  | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2  |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213   | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit  |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215   | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2  | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30**</b>   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214  | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30**</b><br>Concerto   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216  | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30**</b>   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219   | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1 Indian Kit 2 Arabic Kit Cuban Kit SFX Kit 1 SFX Kit 1 Sound Effect Kit <b>30°*</b> Concerto Latin Rock Brass Section Piano Ballad   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220  | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30°*</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Piano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence  |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221   | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>300**</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Piano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence<br>Guitarist  |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>222  | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1 Indian Kit 2 Arabic Kit Cuban Kit SFX Kit 1 SFX Kit 1 Sound Effect Kit 30** Concerto Latin Rock Brass Section Priano Ballad Synth Sequence Guitarist Pickin'  |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>222<br>223   | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30°*</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Piano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence<br>Guitarist<br>Pickin'<br>Spanish   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>220<br>221<br>222<br>223<br>224                                    | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30°*</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Piano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence<br>Guitarist<br>Pickin'<br>Spanish<br>Funky Clavi   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>222<br>223   | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SST Kit 1<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30°*</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Plano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence<br>Guitarist<br>Pickin'<br>Spanish<br>Funky Clavi  |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>222<br>223<br>222<br>223<br>224<br>225                             | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 2<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30°*</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Piano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence<br>Guitarist<br>Pickin'<br>Spanish<br>Funky Clavi   |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>222<br>223<br>224<br>225<br>226<br>225<br>226<br>227<br>228 | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>   | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 1<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30°*</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Piano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence<br>Guitarist<br>Pickin'<br>Spanish<br>Funky Clavi<br>Harpeggio<br>Finger Bass Left<br>Combo Jazz Left<br>Pau's Bass Left |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>222<br>223<br>224<br>225<br>224<br>225<br>226<br>227<br>228<br>229 | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113<br><b>ARPEGO</b><br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | Indian Kit 1 Indian Kit 2 Arabic Kit Cuban Kit SFX Kit SFX Kit 1 SFX Kit 1 SFX Kit 2 Sound Effect Kit <b>300**</b> Concerto Latin Rock Brass Section Piano Ballad Synth Sequence Guitarist Pickin' Spanish Funky Clavi Harpeggio Finger Bass Left Combo Jazz Left Paul's Bass Left Trance Bass Left                        |
| 210<br>211<br>212<br>213<br>214<br>215<br>216<br>216<br>217<br>218<br>219<br>220<br>221<br>222<br>223<br>224<br>225<br>226<br>225<br>226<br>227<br>228 | 126<br>126<br>126<br>126<br>126   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 40<br>115<br>37<br>41<br>1<br>2<br>113   | Indian Kit 1<br>Indian Kit 2<br>Arabic Kit<br>Cuban Kit<br>SFX Kit 1<br>SFX Kit 1<br>Sound Effect Kit<br><b>30°*</b><br>Concerto<br>Latin Rock<br>Brass Section<br>Piano Ballad<br>Synth Sequence<br>Guitarist<br>Pickin'<br>Spanish<br>Funky Clavi<br>Harpeggio<br>Finger Bass Left<br>Combo Jazz Left<br>Pau's Bass Left |

|              | Bank           | Select         | MIDI                          |                      |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Voice<br>No. | MSB<br>(0–127) | LSB<br>(0–127) | Program<br>Change#<br>(1-128) | Voice Name           |
| 232          | -              | -              | -                             | Salsa Piano Left     |
| 233          | -              | -              | -                             | Piano Arpeggio Left  |
| 234          | -              | -              | -                             | Guitar Arpeggio Left |
| 235          | -              | -              | -                             | Strum Left           |

\* When you select a Voice of the DUAL category, two voices sound at the same time.

\*\* Selecting a Voice number between 216 and 235 will turn on Arpeggio.

#### XGlite Voice List

|              | Bank           | Select         | MIDI                          |                            |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Voice<br>No. | MSB<br>(0–127) | LSB<br>(0–127) | Program<br>Change#<br>(1–128) | Voice Name                 |
|              |                |                | XG PIA                        |                            |
| 236          | 0              | 0              | 1                             | Grand Piano                |
| 237          | 0              | 1              | 1                             | Grand Piano KSP            |
| 238          | 0              | 40             | 1                             | Piano Strings              |
| 239          | 0              | 41             | 1                             | Dream                      |
| 240          | 0              | 0              | 2                             | Bright Piano               |
| 241          | 0              | 1              | 2                             | Bright Piano KSP           |
| 242          | 0              | 0              | 3                             | Electric Grand Piano       |
| 243          | 0              | 1              | 3                             | Electric Grand Piano KSP   |
| 244          | 0              | 32             | 3                             | Detuned CP80               |
| 245          | 0              | 0              | 4                             | Honky Tonk Piano           |
| 246          | 0              | 1              | 4                             | Honky Tonk Piano KSP       |
| 247          | 0              | 0              | 5                             | Electric Piano 1           |
| 248          | 0              | 1              | 5                             | Electric Piano 1 KSP       |
| 249          | 0              | 32             | 5                             | Chorus Electric Piano 1    |
| 250          | 0              | 0              | 6                             | Electric Piano 2           |
| 251          | 0              | 1              | 6                             | Electric Piano 2 KSP       |
| 252          | 0              | 32             | 6                             | Chorus Electric Piano 2    |
| 253          | 0              | 41             | 6                             | DX + Analog Electric Piano |
| 254          | 0              | 0              | 7                             | Harpsichord 1              |
| 255          | 0              | 1              | 7                             | Harpsichord KSP            |
| 256          | 0              | 35             | 7                             | Harpsichord 2              |
| 257          | 0              | 0              | 8                             | Clavi                      |
| 258          | 0              | 1              | 8                             | Clavi KSP                  |
|              |                | )              | G CHRO                        | MATIC                      |
| 259          | 0              | 0              | 9                             | Celesta                    |
| 260          | 0              | 0              | 10                            | Glockenspiel               |
| 261          | 0              | 0              | 11                            | Music Box 1                |
| 262          | 0              | 64             | 11                            | Music Box 2                |
| 263          | 0              | 0              | 12                            | Vibraphone                 |
| 264          | 0              | 1              | 12                            | Vibraphone KSP             |
| 265          | 0              | 0              | 13                            | Marimba                    |
| 266          | 0              | 1              | 13                            | Marimba KSP                |
| 267          | 0              | 64             | 13                            | Sine Marimba               |
| 268          | 0              | 97             | 13                            | Balimba                    |
| 269          | 0              | 98             | 13                            | Log Drums                  |
| 270          | 0              | 0              | 14                            | Xylophone                  |
| 271          | 0              | 0              | 15                            | Tubular Bells              |
| 272          | 0              | 96             | 15                            | Church Bells               |
| 273          | 0              | 97             | 15                            | Carillon                   |
|              | 1              |                | XG OR                         |                            |
| 274          | 0              | 0              | 17                            | Drawbar Organ 1            |
| 275          | 0              | 32             | 17                            | Detuned Drawbar Organ      |
| 276          | 0              | 33             | 17                            | 60s Drawbar Organ 1        |
| 277          | 0              | 34             | 17                            | 60s Drawbar Organ 2        |
| 278          | 0              | 35             | 17                            | 70s Drawbar Organ 1        |
| 279          | 0              | 37             | 17                            | 60s Drawbar Organ 3        |
| 280          | 0              | 40             | 17                            | 16+2'2/3 Organ             |
| 281          | 0              | 64             | 17                            | Organ Bass                 |
| 282          | 0              | 65             | 17                            | 70s Drawbar Organ 2        |
| 283          | 0              | 66             | 17                            | Cheezy Organ               |
| 284          | 0              | 67             | 17                            | Drawbar Organ 2            |
| 285          | 0              | 0              | 18                            | Percussive Organ 1         |
| 286          | 0              | 24             | 18                            | 70s Percussive Organ       |

| Voice         Data Server.         Provision<br>(1-122)         Voice Name           287         0         32         18         Detuned Percussive Organ           288         0         33         18         Light Organ           289         0         37         18         Percussive Organ 2           290         0         66         19         Rock Organ           291         0         66         19         Fast Rotary Organ           292         0         65         19         Slow Rotary Organ           293         0         66         19         Fast Rotary Organ           294         0         0         20         Church Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 3           296         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           298         0         65         20         Tremolo Cregan           301         0         40         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           304         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           305         0         25  |       | Bank Select MIDI |         |         |  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| NO.         (0-127)         (U=128)           287         0         32         18         Detuned Percussive Organ           289         0         37         18         Percussive Organ 2           290         0         0         19         Rock Organ           291         0         65         19         Flast Rotary Organ           292         0         65         19         Slast Rotary Organ           293         0         66         19         Flast Rotary Organ           294         0         0         20         Church Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 2           297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           300         0         21         Puff Organ         302           301         0         0         22         Accordion 1           304         0         32         3         Harmonica 1           305         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           306         0         43         25         Velocity G   |       |                  | 1       | Program | Voice Name   |  |  |
| 287         0         32         18         Detuned Percussive Organ           289         0         37         18         Percussive Organ 2           290         0         0         19         Rock Organ           291         0         65         19         Slow Rotary Organ           292         0         65         19         Slow Rotary Organ           293         0         66         19         Fast Rotary Organ           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 2           297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         64         20         Organ Flute           300         0         21         Puff Organ           301         0         0         22         Accordion 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 1           303         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           306         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         25         Nylon Guitar 3 <t< th=""><th>NO.</th><th></th><th>(0-127)</th><th>(1–128)</th><th></th></t<>                      | NO.   |                  | (0-127) | (1–128) |  |  |  |
| 289         0         37         18         Percussive Organ 2           290         0         0         19         Rock Organ           292         0         65         19         Slave Kotary Organ           293         0         66         19         Fast Rotary Organ           294         0         0         20         Church Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 1           296         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         64         20         Organ Flute           299         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           299         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           300         0         0         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         23         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 1           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         24         Tango Accordion 2           7         XG         Guitar 1         30   |       | -                |         | 18      |  |  |  |
| 290         0         0         19         Rotary Organ           291         0         66         19         Rotary Organ           292         0         65         19         Slow Rotary Organ           293         0         66         19         Fast Rotary Organ           294         0         0         20         Church Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 3           296         0         35         20         Church Organ 4           297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         64         20         Organ Flute           299         0         65         20         Termolo Organ Flute           300         0         21         Reed Organ         301           301         0         40         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           303         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           306         0         25         Velocitly Guitar Harmonics 1           307         0         0         25  |       | -                |         |         |  |  |  |
| 291         0         64         19         Rotary Organ           292         0         65         19         Slow Rotary Organ           293         0         66         19         Fast Rotary Organ           294         0         0         20         Church Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 2           297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           299         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           300         0         0         22         Accordion           301         0         0         22         Accordion 1           302         0         0         22         Accordion 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 3           308         0         25         Nylon Guitar 3           309         43         25         Velocity Guitar           311         0         40         26         Nylon Suitar 1     <  |       | -                |         |         |  |  |  |
| 292         0         65         19         Slow Rotary Organ           293         0         66         19         Fast Rotary Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 1           296         0         35         20         Church Organ 2           297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           300         0         21         Reed Organ           301         0         40         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         22         Accordion           303         0         0         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         25         SV Non Guitar 1           308         0         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar           312         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar           313         0         40         26         Rel Guitar      <  | 200   |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 294         0         0         20         Church Organ 1           295         0         32         20         Church Organ 3           296         0         35         20         Church Organ 2           297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         64         20         Organ Flute           299         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           300         0         0         21         Red Organ           301         0         40         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         22         Accordion 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           306         0         25         Valcoit & Guitar Harmonics           310         0         42         Estel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         42         Steel Guitar         40  |       | 0                |         |         | Slow Rotary Organ                                    |  |  |
| 295         0         32         200         Church Organ 2           297         0         400         200         Notre Dame           298         0         654         200         Organ Flute           299         0         655         200         Tremolo Organ Flute           299         0         652         200         Tremolo Organ Flute           299         0         652         200         Tremolo Organ Flute           3000         0         211         Reed Organ         301           301         0         400         221         Accordion           302         0         0         223         Harmonica 1           304         0         322         23         Harmonica 1           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         255         Nylon Guitar 1           306         0         255         Nylon Guitar 1           307         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon Suit   |       | -                |         |         | Fast Rotary Organ                                    |  |  |
| 296         0         35         20         Church Organ 2           297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         64         20         Organ Flute           299         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           300         0         0         21         Reed Organ           301         0         0         22         Accordion           303         0         0         23         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 2           XG GUTTAR           307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 3           308         0         25         Z5         Nylon Guitar 3           309         443         25         Ukulele           311         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           314         0         1         26         Mutal Guitar           317         0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 297         0         40         20         Notre Dame           298         0         64         20         Organ Flute           300         0         0         21         Reed Organ           301         0         40         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         22         Accordion           303         0         0         23         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2            XG GUTTAR         307         0         0         25           307         0         0         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         28         Kele Quitar with Body Sound           315         0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   |       | -                |         |         |  |  |  |
| 298         0         64         20         Organ Flute           299         0         65         20         Tremolo Organ Flute           300         0         121         Red Organ           301         0         40         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         22         Accordion           303         0         0         23         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 1           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2            Welocity Guitar 1         306         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           306         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 1         307         0         0         26           307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1         308         0         25         Usule         6           307         0         0         25         Nylon Sutar 1         7         307         0         0         26         Nylon Sutar 1         317         318<  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 300         0         0         21         Reed Organ           301         0         40         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         22         Accordion           303         0         0         22         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2           KG GUITAR           307         0         0         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         12         7         Jazz Man           315         0         28         Chorus Guitar           319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           322         0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>64</td><td>20</td><td>Organ Flute</td></t<>   |       |                  | 64      | 20      | Organ Flute  |  |  |
| 301         0         440         21         Puff Organ           302         0         0         22         Accordion           303         0         0         23         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 1           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2           XG GUITAR           307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           308         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 1           308         0         25         25         Nylon & Sultar           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Suele Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar           317         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           318         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           322   | 200   |                  |         |         | Tremolo Organ Flute                                  |  |  |
| 302         0         0         22         Accordion           303         0         0         23         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 1           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2           XG GUITAR           308         0         25         Vslon Guitar 3           309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar 4           310         0         96         25         Ukuleie           311         0         40         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar           315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         22         Zaz Amp           318         0         22         Accordiven Guitar           320         0         29         Funk Guitar           321         0         445         29         Jazz Man   |       |                  |         |         | Reed Organ   |  |  |
| 303         0         0         23         Harmonica 1           304         0         32         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2           XG GUITAR           307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           308         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 3           309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           311         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Mandolin           314         0         21         Jazz Amp         318           318         0         28         Chorus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Jazz Man           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0  |       |                  |         |         | Accordion  |  |  |
| 304         0         32         23         Harmonica 2           305         0         0         24         Tango Accordion 1           306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2           XG GUITAR           307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           308         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 3           309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         22         R         Chorus Guitar           320         0         45         29         Jazz Man           322         0         41         29         Muted Guitar           324   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 306         0         64         24         Tango Accordion 2           XG GUITAR         XG GUITAR           307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           308         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 3           309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         0         27         Jazz Mmp           316         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Muted Steel Guitar           324         0         0         30         Guitar Harmonics 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| XG GUITAR           307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           308         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 3           309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         0         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         45         29         Jazz Man           322         0         41         29         Muted Steel Guitar           324         0         0         30         Guitar 1           325 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>Tango Accordion 1</td>   |       | -                | -       |         | Tango Accordion 1                                    |  |  |
| 307         0         0         25         Nylon Guitar 1           308         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 3           309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Guitar           318         0         0         28         Cherus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Funk Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           327         0         40         31  | 306   | 0                | 64      |         | Tango Accordion 2                                    |  |  |
| Sole         O         Sole         Sole           308         0         25         25         Nylon Guitar 3           309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           313         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         96         22         Mylon & Suitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30 <td< td=""><td>207</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td></td<>                                    | 207   | 0                | 0       |         |  |  |  |
| 309         0         43         25         Velocity Guitar Harmonics           310         0         96         25         Ukulele           311         0         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         0         27         Jazz Guitar           319         0         32         27         Jazz Mup           318         0         0         29         Funk Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Guitar Hornonics 1           326         0         31         Feedback Guitar 1 <td>007</td> <td>Ŭ</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>                                    | 007   | Ŭ                | •       |         |  |  |  |
| 310         0         96         25         Ukuleie           311         0         0         26         Steel Guitar           312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nyton & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         0         27         Jazz Guitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Chorus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Guitar           325         0         43         Selatar Harmonics 1           326         0         31         Feedback Guitar 1  |       | 0                | 43      |         |  |  |  |
| 312         0         35         26         12-string Guitar           313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         0         27         Jazz Guitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Muted Steel Guitar           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         0 <t< td=""><td>310</td><td>0</td><td>96</td><td>25</td><td></td></t<>                                  | 310   | 0                | 96      | 25      |  |  |  |
| 313         0         40         26         Nylon & Steel Guitar           314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         0         27         Jazz Guitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Harmonics 1           326         0         31         Feedback Guitar 1         22           329         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1         330           330         0         65         32  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 314         0         41         26         Steel Guitar with Body Sound           315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         0         27         Jazz Amp           317         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Psedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           331         0         66         32   | • • • |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 315         0         96         26         Mandolin           316         0         0         27         Jazz Guitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Guitar           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           319         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Steel Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           331         0         66         32         Guitar  |       |                  |         |         | Nylon & Steel Guitar<br>Steel Guitar with Body Sound |  |  |
| 316         0         27         Jazz Guitar           317         0         32         27         Jazz Amp           318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Jazz Man           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           323         0         445         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar 1           326         0         31         Distortion Guitar           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Harmonics 2  |       | -                |         |         |  |  |  |
| 318         0         0         28         Clean Guitar           319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           321         0         45         29         Jazz Man           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Feedback Guitar 1           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Hearback           331         0         66         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           KG BASS           333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 319         0         32         28         Chorus Guitar           320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Juzz Man           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Distortion Guitar           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XBAS         33         O         0         33         Acoustic Bass           331         0         66         32         Ruitar Pinch         33           332         0         0         33         Acoustic Bass           333         0   | 317   | 0                | 32      |         |  |  |  |
| 320         0         0         29         Muted Guitar           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Muted Steel Guitar           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Distortion Guitar           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 2           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         66         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XC BASS           332         0         0         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| Color         Color         Color         Color           321         0         40         29         Funk Guitar           322         0         41         29         Muted Steel Guitar           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Feedback Guitar 1           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XBBAS           331         0         66         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XBBAS         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           333         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           337 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 322         0         41         29         Muted Steel Guitar           323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Distortion Guitar           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XE         XE BASS         XE BASS           331         0         66         32         Houtar Harmonics 2           XE         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass         33         O         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           333         0         445         34         Finger Bass 1         33         334         O         34         Finger Bass 2         344         333  |       |                  |         | 20      |  |  |  |
| 323         0         45         29         Jazz Man           324         0         0         30         Overdriven Guitar           325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Distortion Guitar           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 2           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         66         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XG BASS           332         0         0         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         43         34         Finger Bass 2           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass 1           338         0         45         34         Finger Bass 2 <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                  |       | •                |         |         |  |  |  |
| 325         0         43         30         Guitar Pinch           326         0         0         31         Distortion Guitar           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 2           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XG BASS           332         0         0         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass 2           340         0         35         Hinger Bass 2           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Fieldess Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 1   |       | 0                |         | 29      |  |  |  |
| 326         0         0         31         Distortion Guitar           327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 2           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Feedback Guitar 2           331         0         66         32         Guitar Feedback Guitar 2           331         0         66         32         Guitar Feedback Guitar 2           332         0         0         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1         336           336         0         43         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass A         Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass 2         340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 327         0         40         31         Feedback Guitar 1           328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 1           329         0         0         32         Guitar 1           329         0         0         32         Guitar 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Feedback           331         0         66         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           332         0         0         33         Acoustic Bass           333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         45         34         Finger Bass 1           340         0         35         Pick Bass           340         0   |       | -                | -       |         |  |  |  |
| 328         0         41         31         Feedback Guitar 2           329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           331         0         66         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           331         0         66         32         Guitar Harmonics 2           XC BASS           332         0         0         33         Acoustic Bass           333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1         336           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass 1         337           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass 1           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Frefless Bass 1           344         0         32  |       | -                | -       |         |  |  |  |
| 329         0         0         32         Guitar Harmonics 1           330         0         65         32         Guitar Feedback           331         0         66         32         Guitar Feedback           332         0         0         33         Acoustic Bass           332         0         0         33         Jazz Rhythm           333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         43         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         45         34         Finger Bass 1           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           346         34  |       | -                |         | ÷.      |  |  |  |
| 330         0         65         32         Guitar Feedback           331         0         66         32         Guitar Feedback           KG BASS           332         0         0         33         Acoustic Bass           333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         45         34         Finger Bass 1           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| XG BASS           332         0         0         33         Acoustic Bass           333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass 1           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Fick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           346         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass <td>000</td> <td>Ŭ</td> <td>00</td> <td></td> <td>Guitar Feedback</td> | 000   | Ŭ                | 00      |         | Guitar Feedback                                      |  |  |
| 332         0         0         33         Acoustic Bass           333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Disorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Slap Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Bass 2           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           346         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0  | 331   | 0                | 66      |         |  |  |  |
| 333         0         40         33         Jazz Rhythm           334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass           338         0         45         34         Finger Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Bass           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 3           344         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           344         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           346         32         <   | 200   | 0                | 0       |         | SS<br>Accuratio Dece                                 |  |  |
| 334         0         45         33         Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass           335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Bass           338         0         45         34         Finger Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Bass           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 3           345         0         33         36         Fretless Bass 1           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32   |       |                  |         |         | Jazz Bhythm  |  |  |
| 335         0         0         34         Finger Bass 1           336         0         18         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distorted Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Slap Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Slap Bass           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 3           346         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 1           351         0         0         39         Techno Synth Bass 1           352         0         4   |       |                  |         |         | Velocity Crossfade Upright Bass                      |  |  |
| 336         0         18         34         Finger Bass Dark           337         0         40         34         Bass & Distried Electric Guitar           338         0         43         34         Finger Slap Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Bass 2           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Freitess Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Freitess Bass 2           345         0         33         36         Freitess Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 1           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Finger Bass 1</td>                     |       |                  |         |         | Finger Bass 1  |  |  |
| 338         0         43         34         Finger Slap Bass           339         0         45         34         Finger Bass 2           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Freitess Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Freitess Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Freitess Bass 3           345         0         34         6         Freitess Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Techno Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         6   |       |                  |         |         | Finger Bass Dark                                     |  |  |
| 339         0         45         34         Finger Bass 2           340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Freitess Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Freitess Bass 2           345         0         33         36         Freitess Bass 3           346         0         34         36         Freitess Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2  |       |                  |         | -       |  |  |  |
| 340         0         65         34         Modulated Bass           341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 2           345         0         33         36         Fretless Bass 3           346         0         34         36         Fretless Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Techno Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 341         0         0         35         Pick Bass           342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 2           345         0         33         36         Fretless Bass 3           346         0         34         36         Fretless Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 342         0         28         35         Muted Pick Bass           343         0         0         36         Fretless Bass 1           344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 2           345         0         33         36         Fretless Bass 3           346         0         34         36         Fretless Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass   | 341   | 0                | 0       |         | Pick Bass  |  |  |
| 344         0         32         36         Fretless Bass 2           345         0         33         36         Fretless Bass 3           346         0         34         36         Fretless Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       | v                | -       |         | Muted Pick Bass                                      |  |  |
| 345         0         33         36         Fretless Bass 3           346         0         34         36         Fretless Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         440         39         Techno Synth Bass 3           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass 3   |       | -                | -       |         |  |  |  |
| 346         0         34         36         Fretless Bass 4           347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass 2  |       | Ŭ                |         |         |  |  |  |
| 347         0         0         37         Slap Bass 1           348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 348         0         32         37         Punch Thumb Bass           349         0         0         38         Slap Bass 2           350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass   |       | -                |         |         |  |  |  |
| 350         0         43         38         Velocity Switch Slap           351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass   |       | -                |         |         | Punch Thumb Bass                                     |  |  |
| 351         0         0         39         Synth Bass 1           352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 352         0         40         39         Techno Synth Bass           353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 353         0         0         40         Synth Bass 2           354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
| 354         0         6         40         Mellow Synth Bass  |       | Ŭ                |         |         |  |  |  |
|   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |
|   |       |                  |         |         |  |  |  |

| Bank Select MIDI |         |          |                    |                                       |
|------------------|---------|----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Voice            | MSB     | LSB      | Program            | Voice Name                            |
| No.              | (0-127) | (0-127)  | Change#<br>(1-128) |                                       |
| 356              | 0       | 18       | 40                 | Click Synth Bass                      |
| 357              | 0       | 19       | 40                 | Synth Bass 2 Dark                     |
| 358<br>359       | 0       | 40<br>41 | 40<br>40           | Modular Synth Bass<br>DX Bass         |
| 328              | 0       | 41       | XG STR             | NGS                                   |
| 360              | 0       | 0        | 41                 | Violin                                |
| 361              | 0       | 8        | 41                 | Slow Violin                           |
| 362              | 0       | 0        | 42                 | Viola                                 |
| 363<br>364       | 0       | 0        | 43<br>44           | Cello<br>Contrabass                   |
| 365              | 0       | 0        | 44                 | Tremolo Strings                       |
| 366              | 0       | 8        | 45                 | Slow Tremolo Strings                  |
| 367              | 0       | 40       | 45                 | Suspense Strings                      |
| 368              | 0       | 0        | 46                 | Pizzicato Strings                     |
| 369              | 0       | 0        | 47                 | Orchestral Harp                       |
| 370              | 0       | 0        | 48<br>KG ENSE      | Timpani<br>MBI E                      |
| 371              | 0       | 0        | 49                 | Strings 1                             |
| 372              | 0       | 3        | 49                 | Stereo Strings                        |
| 373              | 0       | 8        | 49                 | Slow Strings                          |
| 374<br>375       | 0       | 35       | 49<br>49           | 60s Strings                           |
| 375              | 0       | 40<br>41 | 49                 | Orchestra 1<br>Orchestra 2            |
| 370              | 0       | 41       | 49                 | Tremolo Orchestra                     |
| 378              | 0       | 45       | 49                 | Velocity Strings                      |
| 379              | 0       | 0        | 50                 | Strings 2                             |
| 380              | 0       | 3        | 50                 | Stereo Slow Strings                   |
| 381<br>382       | 0       | 8<br>40  | 50<br>50           | Legato Strings<br>Warm Strings        |
| 383              | 0       | 40       | 50                 | Kingdom                               |
| 384              | 0       | 0        | 51                 | Synth Strings 1                       |
| 385              | 0       | 64       | 51                 | Synth Strings 4                       |
| 386              | 0       | 0        | 52                 | Synth Strings 2                       |
| 387<br>388       | 0       | 0        | 53<br>53           | Choir Aahs<br>Stereo Choir            |
| 389              | 0       | 32       | 53                 | Mellow Choir                          |
| 390              | 0       | 40       | 53                 | Choir Strings                         |
| 391              | 0       | 0        | 54                 | Voice Oohs                            |
| 392              | 0       | 0        | 55                 | Synth Voice 1                         |
| 393<br>394       | 0       | 40<br>41 | 55<br>55           | Synth Voice 2<br>Choral               |
| 394              | 0       | 64       | 55                 | Analog Voice                          |
| 396              | 0       | 0        | 56                 | Orchestra Hit 1                       |
| 397              | 0       | 35       | 56                 | Orchestra Hit 2                       |
| 398              | 0       | 64       | 56                 | Impact                                |
| 399              | 0       | 0        | XG BR/<br>57       |                                       |
| 400              | 0       | 32       | 57                 | Trumpet<br>Warm Trumpet               |
| 400              | 0       | 0        | 58                 | Trombone 1                            |
| 402              | 0       | 18       | 58                 | Trombone 2                            |
| 403              | 0       | 0        | 59                 | Tuba                                  |
| 404              | 0       | 0        | 60                 | Muted Trumpet                         |
| 405<br>406       | 0       | 0        | 61<br>61           | French Horn 1<br>French Horn Solo     |
| 406              | 0       | 32       | 61                 | French Horn 2                         |
| 408              | 0       | 37       | 61                 | Horn Orchestra                        |
| 409              | 0       | 0        | 62                 | Brass Section                         |
| 410              | 0       | 35       | 62                 | Trumpet & Trombone Section            |
| 411<br>412       | 0       | 0<br>20  | 63                 | Synth Brass 1                         |
| 412 413          | 0       | 20       | 63<br>64           | Resonant Synth Brass<br>Synth Brass 2 |
| 414              | 0       | 18       | 64                 | Soft Brass                            |
| 415              | 0       | 41       | 64                 | Choir Brass                           |
|                  |         |          | XG RE              | ED                                    |
| 416<br>417       | 0       | 0        | 65                 | Soprano Sax                           |
| 417              | 0       | 0<br>40  | 66<br>66           | Alto Sax<br>Sax Section               |
| 418              | 0       | 40       | 67                 | Tenor Sax                             |
| 420              | 0       | 40       | 67                 | Breathy Tenor Sax                     |
| 421              | 0       | 0        | 68                 | Baritone Sax                          |
| 422              | 0       | 0        | 69                 | Oboe                                  |

| Bank Select         MDI<br>Program<br>(0-127)         MDI<br>Program<br>(1-128)         Voice Name           423         0         0         70         English Horn           424         0         0         71         Basson           425         0         0         72         Clarinet           2426         0         0         73         Piccolo           4227         0         0         73         Piccolo           4227         0         0         74         Flute           428         0         0         75         Recorder           429         0         0         76         Pan Flute |  |
|---|--|
| 423         0         0         70         English Horn           424         0         0         71         Bassoon           425         0         0         72         Clarinet           XG PIPE           426         0         73         Piccolo           427         0         0         74         Flute           428         0         0         75         Recorder  |  |
| 423         0         0         70         English Horn           424         0         0         71         Bassoon           425         0         0         72         Clarinet           XG PIPE           426         0         0         73         Piccolo           427         0         0         74         Flute           428         0         0         75         Recorder  |  |
| 425         0         0         72         Clarinet           XG PIPE           426         0         0         73         Piccolo           427         0         0         74         Flute           428         0         0         75         Recorder   |  |
| XG PIPE           426         0         0         73         Piccolo           427         0         0         74         Filute           428         0         0         75         Recorder  |  |
| 426         0         0         73         Piccolo           427         0         0         74         Flute           428         0         0         75         Recorder   |  |
| 427         0         0         74         Flute           428         0         0         75         Recorder  |  |
| 428 0 0 75 Recorder   |  |
| 429 0 0 76 Pan Flute  |  |
|   |  |
| 430 0 0 77 Blown Bottle   |  |
| 431 0 0 79 Whistle  |  |
| 432 0 0 80 Ocarina  |  |
| XG SYNTH LEAD           433         0         0         81         Square Lead 1  |  |
| 433 0 6 81 Square Lead 1<br>434 0 6 81 Square Lead 2  |  |
| 435 0 8 81 LM Square  |  |
| 436 0 18 81 Hollow  |  |
| 437 0 19 81 Shroud  |  |
| 438 0 64 81 Mellow  |  |
| 439 0 65 81 Solo Sine   |  |
| 440         0         66         81         Sine Lead           441         0         0         82         Sawtooth Lead 1  |  |
| 441         0         0         82         Sawtooth Lead 1           442         0         6         82         Sawtooth Lead 2   |  |
| 442 0 8 82 Thick Sawtooth   |  |
| 444 0 18 82 Dynamic Sawtooth  |  |
| 445 0 19 82 Digital Sawtooth  |  |
| 446 0 20 82 Big Lead  |  |
| 447 0 24 82 Heavy Synth   |  |
| 448 0 96 82 Sequenced Analog  |  |
| 449 0 0 83 Calliope Lead  |  |
| 450         0         65         83         Pure Lead           451         0         0         84         Chiff Lead   |  |
| 451 0 0 85 Charang Lead   |  |
| 453 0 64 85 Distorted Lead  |  |
| 454 0 0 86 Voice Lead   |  |
| 455 0 0 87 Fifths Lead  |  |
| 456 0 35 87 Big Five  |  |
| 457 0 0 88 Bass & Lead  |  |
| 458 0 16 88 Big & Low<br>459 0 64 88 Fat & Perky  |  |
| 459         0         64         88         Fat & Perky           460         0         65         88         Soft Whirl  |  |
| XG SYNTH PAD  |  |
| 461 0 0 89 New Age Pad  |  |
| 462 0 64 89 Fantasy   |  |
| 463 0 0 90 Warm Pad   |  |
| 464 0 0 91 Poly Synth Pad   |  |
| 465 0 0 92 Choir Pad  |  |
| 466         0         66         92         Itopia           467         0         0         93         Bowed Pad   |  |
| 467 0 0 93 Bowed Pad<br>468 0 0 94 Metallic Pad   |  |
| 469 0 0 95 Halo Pad   |  |
| 470 0 0 96 Sweep Pad  |  |
| XG SYNTH EFFECTS  |  |
| 471 0 0 97 Rain   |  |
| 472 0 64 97 Harmo Rain  |  |
| 473 0 65 97 African Wind<br>474 0 66 97 Carib   |  |
| 4/4 0 66 97 Carib<br>475 0 0 98 Sound Track   |  |
| 475 0 0 98 Sound Track<br>476 0 27 98 Prologue  |  |
| 477 0 0 99 Crystal  |  |
| 478 0 12 99 Synth Drum Comp   |  |
| 479 0 14 99 Popcorn   |  |
| 480 0 18 99 Tiny Bells  |  |
| 481 0 35 99 Round Glockenspiel  |  |
| 482 0 40 99 Glockenspiel Chimes   |  |
| 483         0         41         99         Clear Bells           484         0         42         99         Chorus Bells  |  |
| 484         0         42         99         Chorus Beils           485         0         65         99         Soft Crystal   |  |
| 486 0 70 99 Air Bells   |  |
| 487 0 71 99 Bell Harp   |  |
| 488 0 72 99 Gamelimba   |  |
| 489 0 0 100 Atmosphere  |  |

| Vales        | Bank           | Select         | MIDI                          |   |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Voice<br>No. | MSB<br>(0-127) | LSB<br>(0–127) | Program<br>Change#<br>(1-128) | Voice Name                              |  |
| 490          | 0              | 18             | 100                           | Warm Atmosphere                         |  |
| 491          | 0              | 19             | 100                           | Hollow Release                          |  |
| 492          | 0              | 40             | 100                           | Nylon Electric Piano                    |  |
| 493          | 0              | 64<br>65       | 100                           | Nylon Harp                              |  |
| 494          | 0              | 66             | 100                           | Harp Vox                                |  |
| 495          | 0              | 00             | 100                           | Atmosphere Pad<br>Brightness            |  |
| 490          | 0              | 0              | 101                           | Goblins                                 |  |
| 498          | 0              | 64             | 102                           | Goblins Synth                           |  |
| 499          | 0              | 65             | 102                           | Creeper                                 |  |
| 500          | 0              | 67             | 102                           | Ritual                                  |  |
| 501          | 0              | 68             | 102                           | To Heaven                               |  |
| 502          | 0              | 70             | 102                           | Night                                   |  |
| 503          | 0              | 71             | 102                           | Glisten                                 |  |
| 504          | 0              | 96             | 102                           | Bell Choir                              |  |
| 505          | 0              | 0              | 103                           | Echoes                                  |  |
| 506          | 0              | 65             | 103                           | Big Pan                                 |  |
| 507          | 0              | 0              | 104                           | Sci-Fi                                  |  |
|              |                |                | XG WO                         | RLD                                     |  |
| 508          | 0              | 0              | 78                            | Shakuhachi                              |  |
| 509          | 0              | 97             | 105                           | Tamboura                                |  |
| 510          | 0              | 0              | 106                           | Banjo                                   |  |
| 511          | 0              | 28             | 106                           | Muted Banjo                             |  |
|              |                |                | G PERCL                       |   |  |
| 512          | 0              | 0              | 113                           | Tinkle Bell                             |  |
| 513          | 0              | 96             | 113                           | Bonang                                  |  |
| 514          | 0              | 97             | 113                           | Altair                                  |  |
| 515          | 0              | 98             | 113                           | Gamelan Gongs                           |  |
| 516          | 0              | 99             | 113                           | Stereo Gamelan Gongs                    |  |
| 517<br>518   | 0              | 100            | 113<br>114                    | Rama Cymbal                             |  |
|              | 0              | -              |                               | Agogo                                   |  |
| 519          | 0              | 0              | 115                           | Steel Drums                             |  |
| 520          | 0              | 97<br>98       | 115                           | Glass Percussion                        |  |
| 521          | 0              | 98             | 115                           | Thai Bells                              |  |
| 522<br>523   | 0              | 96             | 116<br>116                    | Woodblock<br>Castanets                  |  |
| 523          | 0              | 96             | 117                           | Taiko Drum                              |  |
| 525          | 0              | 96             | 117                           | Gran Cassa                              |  |
| 526          | 0              | 0              | 118                           | Melodic Tom 1                           |  |
| 527          | 0              | 64             | 118                           | Melodic Tom 2                           |  |
| 528          | 0              | 65             | 118                           | Real Tom                                |  |
| 529          | 0              | 66             | 118                           | Rock Tom                                |  |
| 530          | 0              | 0              | 119                           | Synth Drum                              |  |
| 531          | 0              | 64             | 119                           | Analog Tom                              |  |
| 532          | 0              | 65             | 119                           | Electronic Percussion                   |  |
| 533          | 0              | 0              | 120                           | Reverse Cymbal                          |  |
|              |                | XG             | SOUND B                       | FFECTS                                  |  |
| 534          | 64             | 0              | 1                             | Cutting Noise 1                         |  |
| 535          | 64             | 0              | 2                             | Cutting Noise 2                         |  |
| 536          | 64             | 0              | 4                             | String Slap                             |  |
| 537          | 64             | 0              | 17                            | Flute Key Click                         |  |
| 538          | 64             | 0              | 33                            | Shower                                  |  |
| 539          | 64             | 0              | 34                            | Thunder                                 |  |
| 540          | 64             | 0              | 35                            | Wind                                    |  |
| 541          | 64             | 0              | 36                            | Stream                                  |  |
| 542          | 64             | 0              | 37                            | Bubble                                  |  |
| 543          | 64             | 0              | 38                            | Feed                                    |  |
| 544          | 64             | 0              | 49                            | Dog                                     |  |
| 545          | 64             | 0              | 50                            | Horse                                   |  |
| 546<br>547   | 64<br>64       | 0              | 51<br>56                      | Bird Tweet 2<br>Maou                    |  |
| 547          | 64<br>64       | 0              | 56<br>65                      | maoa                                    |  |
| 548<br>549   | 64<br>64       | 0              | 65<br>66                      | Phone Call                              |  |
| 549<br>550   | 64<br>64       | 0              | 66<br>67                      | Door Squeak                             |  |
| 550<br>551   | 64<br>64       | 0              | 67<br>68                      | Door Slam                               |  |
|              |                |                |                               | Scratch Cut                             |  |
| 552          | 64<br>64       | 0              | 69                            | Scratch Split                           |  |
| 553<br>554   | 64<br>64       | 0              | 70<br>71                      | Wind Chime                              |  |
|              |                | 0              | 71<br>81                      | Telephone Ring 2<br>Car Engine Ignition |  |
|              |                |                |                               | i var engine ignifion                   |  |
| 555          | 64             |                |                               |   |  |
|              | 64<br>64<br>64 | 0              | 82<br>83                      | Car Tires Squeal<br>Car Passing         |  |

|              | Bank           | Select         | MIDI                          |                |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Voice<br>No. | MSB<br>(0-127) | LSB<br>(0–127) | Program<br>Change#<br>(1–128) | Voice Name     |
| 558          | 64             | 0              | 84                            | Car Crash      |
| 559          | 64             | 0              | 85                            | Siren          |
| 560          | 64             | 0              | 86                            | Train          |
| 561          | 64             | 0              | 87                            | Jet Plane      |
| 562          | 64             | 0              | 88                            | Starship       |
| 563          | 64             | 0              | 89                            | Burst          |
| 564          | 64             | 0              | 90                            | Roller Coaster |
| 565          | 64             | 0              | 91                            | Submarine      |
| 566          | 64             | 0              | 97                            | Laugh          |
| 567          | 64             | 0              | 98                            | Scream         |
| 568          | 64             | 0              | 99                            | Punch          |
| 569          | 64             | 0              | 100                           | Heartbeat      |
| 570          | 64             | 0              | 101                           | Footsteps      |
| 571          | 64             | 0              | 113                           | Machine Gun    |
| 572          | 64             | 0              | 114                           | Laser Gun      |
| 573          | 64             | 0              | 115                           | Explosion      |
| 574          | 64             | 0              | 116                           | Firework       |

- " " indicates that the drum sound is the same as "Standard Kit 1."
- Each percussion voice uses one-note polyphony.
- The MIDI Note # and Note are actually one octave lower than keyboard Note # and Note. For example, in "Standard Kit 1," the "Seq Click H" (Note #36/Note C1) corresponds to MIDI (Note #24/Note C0).

| 1               |                   | Voice              | e No.          |               | 198                             | 199             | 200            | 201            | 202                     | 203                                |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                 |                   | 27) / LSB (        | (0–127) / PC   | (1–128)       | 127/000/001                     | 127/000/002     | 127/000/009    | 127/000/017    | 127/000/025             | 127/000/026                        |
|                 | Keybo             |                    | MID            |               | Standard Kit 1                  | Standard Kit 2  | Room Kit       | Rock Kit       | Electronic Kit          | Analog Kit                         |
|                 | Note #            | Note               | Note #         | Note<br>C# -1 | Surdo Mute                      |                 | noom na        | nook na        | Liotionio Idi           | Analog fat                         |
|                 | 25<br>26          | C# 0<br>D 0        | 13             | C# -1<br>D -1 | Surdo Mute<br>Surdo Open        | -               |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 27                | D# 0               | 15             | D# -1         | Hi Q                            |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 28                | E 0                | 16             | E -1          | Whip Slap                       |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 29                | F 0                | 17             | F -1          | Scratch H                       |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 30                | F# 0               | 18             | F# -1         | Scratch L                       |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 31                | G 0<br>G# 0        | 19 20          | G -1<br>G# -1 | Finger Snap<br>Click Noise      |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 33                | A 0                | 21             | A -1          | Metronome Click                 |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 34                | A# 0               | 22             | A# -1         | Metronome Bell                  |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 35                | B 0                | 23             | B -1          | Seq Click L                     |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 1               | 36                | C 1                | 24             | C 0           | Seq Click H                     |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| C#1             | 37                | C# 1<br>D 1        | 25<br>26       | C# 0<br>D 0   | Brush Tap<br>Brush Swirl        |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| D#1             | 39                | D# 1               | 27             | D# 0          | Brush Slap                      |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 1               | 40                | E 1                | 28             | E 0           | Brush Tap Swirl                 |                 |                |                | Reverse Cymbal          | Reverse Cymbal                     |
| 1               | 41                | F 1                | 29             | F 0           | Snare Roll                      |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 42                | F# 1               | 30             | F# 0          | Castanet                        |                 |                | - · · ·        | Hi Q 2                  | Hi Q 2                             |
| 61<br>G#1       | 43<br>44          | G 1<br>G# 1        | 31<br>32       | G 0<br>G# 0   | Snare Soft<br>Sticks            | Snare Soft 2    |                | Snare Noisy    | Snare Snappy Electronic | Snare Noisy 4                      |
| Ga1             | 44                | A 1                | 33             | A 0           | Bass Drum Soft                  |                 |                |                | Bass Drum H             | Bass Drum H                        |
| A#1             | 46                | A# 1               | 34             | A# 0          | Open Rim Shot                   | Open Rim Shot 2 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 1               | 47                | B 1                | 35             | B 0           | Bass Drum Hard                  |                 |                | Bass Drum H    | Bass Drum Rock          | Bass Drum Analog L                 |
| 2               | 48                | C 2                | 36             | C 1           | Bass Drum                       | Bass Drum 2     |                | Bass Drum Rock | Bass Drum Gate          | Bass Drum Analog H                 |
| -C#2            | 49<br>50          | C# 2<br>D 2        | 37             | C# 1          | Side Stick                      | Spore 2         | Snore Prover ' | Spore Bo-li    | Spore Noise: 0          | Side Stick Analog                  |
| 02<br>D#2       | 50<br>51          | D 2<br>D# 2        | 38             | D 1<br>D# 1   | Snare<br>Hand Clap              | Snare 2         | Snare Room L   | Snare Rock     | Snare Noisy 2           | Snare Analog 1                     |
| 2 0#2           | 51                | D# 2<br>E 2        | 40             | E 1           | Snare Tight                     | Snare Tight 2   | Snare Room H   | Snare Rock Rim | Snare Noisy 3           | Snare Analog 2                     |
| 2               | 53                | F 2                | 40             | F 1           | Floor Tom L                     |                 | Tom Room 1     | Tom Rock 1     | Tom Electronic 1        | Tom Analog 1                       |
| F#2             | 54                | F# 2               | 42             | F# 1          | Hi-Hat Closed                   |                 |                |                |                         | Hi-Hat Closed Analog 1             |
| 62              | 55                | G 2                | 43             | G 1           | Floor Tom H                     |                 | Tom Room 2     | Tom Rock 2     | Tom Electronic 2        | Tom Analog 2                       |
| G#2             | 56<br>57          | G# 2<br>A 2        | 44<br>45       | G# 1<br>A 1   | Hi-Hat Pedal                    |                 | Tem Deem 0     | Terr Deel: 0   | Terr Electronic 0       | Hi-Hat Closed Analog 2             |
| 2<br>           | 58                | A# 2               | 40             | A# 1          | Low Tom<br>Hi-Hat Open          |                 | Tom Room 3     | Tom Rock 3     | Tom Electronic 3        | Tom Analog 3<br>Hi-Hat Open Analog |
| 2 472           | 59                | B 2                | 47             | B 1           | Mid Tom L                       |                 | Tom Room 4     | Tom Rock 4     | Tom Electronic 4        | Tom Analog 4                       |
| 3               | 60                | C 3                | 48             | C 2           | Mid Tom H                       |                 | Tom Room 5     | Tom Rock 5     | Tom Electronic 5        | Tom Analog 5                       |
| C#3             | 61                | C# 3               | 49             | C# 2          | Crash Cymbal 1                  |                 |                |                |                         | Crash Analog                       |
| 3               | 62                | D 3                | 50             | D 2           | High Tom                        |                 | Tom Room 6     | Tom Rock 6     | Tom Electronic 6        | Tom Analog 6                       |
| D#3             | 63<br>64          | D# 3<br>E 3        | 51<br>52       | D# 2<br>E 2   | Ride Cymbal 1<br>Chinese Cymbal |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 3               | 65                | F 3                | 53             | F 2           | Ride Cymbal Cup                 |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 5<br>F#3        | 66                | F# 3               | 54             | F# 2          | Tambourine                      |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 33              | 67                | G 3                | 55             | G 2           | Splash Cymbal                   |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| G#3             | 68                | G# 3               | 56             | G# 2          | Cowbell                         |                 |                |                |                         | Cowbell Analog                     |
| .3<br>A#3       | 69<br>70          | A 3<br>A# 3        | 57<br>58       | A 2<br>A# 2   | Crash Cymbal 2<br>Vibraslap     |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 3               | 70                | B 3                | 59             | B 2           | Ride Cymbal 2                   |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 4               | 72                | C 4                | 60             | C 3           | Bongo H                         |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| C#4             | 73                | C# 4               | 61             | C# 3          | Bongo L                         |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| )4              | 74                | D 4                | 62             | D 3           | Conga H Mute                    |                 |                |                |                         | Conga Analog H                     |
| 0#4             | 75                | D# 4<br>E 4        | 63             | D# 3          | Conga H Open                    |                 |                |                |                         | Conga Analog M                     |
|                 | 76                | E 4<br>F 4         | 64             | F 3           | Conga L<br>Timbale H            |                 |                |                |                         | Conga Analog L                     |
| 4<br>F≢4        | 78                | F# 4               | 66             | F# 3          | Timbale L                       |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 64              | 79                | G 4                | 67             | G 3           | Agogo H                         | 1               |                |                |                         |                                    |
| G≢4             | 80                | G# 4               | 68             | G# 3          | Agogo L                         |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 4               | 81                | A 4                | 69             | A 3           | Cabasa                          |                 |                |                |                         | Marriage                           |
| 4 A#4           | 82<br>83          | A# 4<br>B 4        | 70<br>71       | A# 3<br>B 3   | Maracas<br>Samba Whistle H      |                 |                |                |                         | Maracas 2                          |
|                 | 84                | Б 4<br>С 5         | 72             | с 4           | Samba Whistle L                 |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| ;5<br>C‡5       | 85                | C# 5               | 73             | C# 4          | Guiro Short                     |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 5               | 86                | D 5                | 74             | D 4           | Guiro Long                      |                 |                |                | 1                       |                                    |
| D#5             | 87                | D# 5               | 75             | D# 4          | Claves                          |                 |                |                |                         | Claves 2                           |
|                 | 88                | E 5<br>F 5         | 76             | E 4<br>F 4    | Wood Block H                    |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 5<br><b>F≢5</b> | 89<br>90          | F 5                | 77<br>78       | F 4           | Wood Block L<br>Cuica Mute      |                 |                | +              | Scratch H               | Scratch H                          |
| 5               | 91                | G 5                | 79             | G 4           | Cuica Open                      |                 |                |                | Scratch L               | Scratch L                          |
| G#5             | 92                | G# 5               | 80             | G# 4          | Triangle Mute                   |                 |                |                | 1                       | <u> </u>                           |
| .5              | 93                | A 5                | 81             | A 4           | Triangle Open                   |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
| 5 A#5           | 94                | A# 5               | 82             | A# 4          | Shaker                          |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 95<br>96          | B 5<br>C 6         | 83<br>84       | B 4<br>C 5    | Jingle Bells<br>Bell Tree       |                 |                | -              |                         |                                    |
| 6               | 96                | C# 6               | 85             | C# 5          | 551 1166                        |                 |                |                |                         | 1                                  |
|                 | 98                | D 6                | 86             | D 5           | 1                               | 1               | 1              | 1              | 1                       | 1                                  |
|                 | 99                | D# 6               | 87             | D# 5          |                                 |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 |                   |                    | 88             | E 5           |                                 |                 |                |                | 1                       | 1                                  |
|                 | 100               | E 6                |                |               |                                 |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |
|                 | 100<br>101<br>102 | E 6<br>F 6<br>F# 6 | 88<br>89<br>90 | F 5<br>F# 5   |                                 |                 |                |                |                         |                                    |

|           |           | Voice       | e No.        |               | 198                                | 204                                    | 205                      | 205 206                    |                          | 208                         |  |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|           | MSB (0-12 |             | (0-127) / PC | (1-128)       | 127/000/001                        | 127/000/113                            | 127/000/033              | 127/000/041                | 207<br>127/000/049       | 126/000/128                 |  |
|           | Keybo     |             | MID          |               | Standard Kit 1                     | Dance Kit                              | Jazz Kit                 | Brush Kit                  | Comments and Kit         | StdKit 1 +                  |  |
|           | Note #    | Note        | Note #       | Note          |                                    | Dance Kit                              | Jazz Kit                 | Brush Kit                  | Symphony Kit             | Chinese Perc.               |  |
|           | 25<br>26  | C# 0<br>D 0 | 13<br>14     | C# -1         | Surdo Mute<br>Surdo Open           |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 27        | D# 0        | 15           | D# -1         | Hi Q                               |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 28        | E 0         | 16           | E -1          | Whip Slap                          |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 29<br>30  | F 0<br>F# 0 | 17           | F -1          | Scratch H                          |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 30        | F# 0<br>G 0 | 18<br>19     | F# -1<br>G -1 | Scratch L<br>Finger Snap           |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 32        | G# 0        | 20           | G# -1         | Click Noise                        |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 33        | A 0         | 21           | A -1          | Metronome Click                    |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 34        | A# 0<br>B 0 | 22           | A≇ -1         | Metronome Bell                     |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 35<br>36  | B 0<br>C 1  | 23<br>24     | B -1<br>C 0   | Seq Click L<br>Seq Click H         |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| C1<br>C#1 | 37        | C# 1        | 25           | C# 0          | Brush Tap                          |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| D1        | 38        | D 1         | 26           | D 0           | Brush Swirl                        |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| E1        | 39<br>40  | D# 1<br>E 1 | 27<br>28     | D# 0<br>E 0   | Brush Slap<br>Brush Tap Swirl      | Reverse Cymbal                         |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 40        | F 1         | 20           | F 0           | Snare Roll                         | Hevelse Cyllibal                       |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| F1<br>F#1 | 42        | F# 1        | 30           | F# 0          | Castanet                           | Hi Q 2                                 |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| G1        | 43        | G 1         | 31           | G 0           | Snare Soft                         | Snare Techno                           |                          | Brush Slap 2               |                          |                             |  |
|           | 44<br>45  | G# 1<br>A 1 | 32<br>33     | G# 0<br>A 0   | Sticks<br>Base Drum Soft           | Kick Techno O                          | -                        |                            | Bass Drum Soft L         |                             |  |
| A#1       | 45 46     | A 1<br>A# 1 | 33           | A 0<br>A# 0   | Bass Drum Soft<br>Open Rim Shot    | Kick Techno Q<br>Rim Gate              |                          |                            | Dass Druin Solt L        |                             |  |
| B1        | 47        | B 1         | 35           | B 0           | Bass Drum Hard                     | Kick Techno L                          |                          |                            | Gran Cassa               |                             |  |
| C2        | 48<br>49  | C 2<br>C# 2 | 36<br>37     | C 1<br>C# 1   | Bass Drum                          | Kick Techno                            | Bass Drum Jazz           | Bass Drum Jazz             | Gran Cassa Mute          |                             |  |
| D2 C#2    | 49 50     | C# 2<br>D 2 | 37<br>38     | C# 1<br>D 1   | Side Stick<br>Snare                | Side Stick Analog<br>Snare Clap        | Snare Jazz L             | Brush Slap 3               | Band Snare 1             |                             |  |
| D#2       | 51        | D# 2        | 39           | D# 1          | Hand Clap                          | onaro olap                             | Gridie Odzz L            | Diddir Olap 0              | Sand Gildle I            |                             |  |
| E2        | 52        | E 2         | 40           | E 1           | Snare Tight                        | Snare Dry                              | Snare Jazz M             | Brush Tap                  | Band Snare 2             |                             |  |
| F2        | 53        | F 2         | 41           | F 1           | Floor Tom L                        | Tom Analog 1                           | Tom Jazz 1               | Tom Brush 1                | Tom Jazz 1               |                             |  |
| G2        | 54<br>55  | F# 2<br>G 2 | 42<br>43     | F# 1<br>G 1   | Hi-Hat Closed<br>Floor Tom H       | Hi-Hat Closed Analog 3<br>Tom Analog 2 | Tom Jazz 2               | Tom Brush 2                | Tom Jazz 2               |                             |  |
| G#2       | 56        | G# 2        | 44           | G# 1          | Hi-Hat Pedal                       | Hi-Hat Closed Analog 4                 | IOIII GULL L             | IOIII BIGGITE              | IOIII OULL L             |                             |  |
| A2        | 57        | A 2         | 45           | A 1           | Low Tom                            | Tom Analog 3                           | Tom Jazz 3               | Tom Brush 3                | Tom Jazz 3               |                             |  |
| B2 A#2    | 58<br>59  | A# 2<br>B 2 | 46           | A≢ 1<br>B 1   | Hi-Hat Open                        | Hi-Hat Open Analog 2                   | Term James 4             | Terr Devels 4              | Terr Jame 4              |                             |  |
|           | 59<br>60  | C 3         | 47           | B 1<br>C 2    | Mid Tom L<br>Mid Tom H             | Tom Analog 4<br>Tom Analog 5           | Tom Jazz 4<br>Tom Jazz 5 | Tom Brush 4<br>Tom Brush 5 | Tom Jazz 4<br>Tom Jazz 5 |                             |  |
| C3<br>C#3 | 61        | C# 3        | 49           | C# 2          | Crash Cymbal 1                     | Crash Analog                           | 10111 0022 5             | Iom Bruan 5                | Hand Cymbal 1            |                             |  |
| D3        | 62        | D 3         | 50           | D 2           | High Tom                           | Tom Analog 6                           | Tom Jazz 6               | Tom Brush 6                | Tom Jazz 6               |                             |  |
| E3 D#3    | 63<br>64  | D# 3<br>E 3 | 51<br>52     | D# 2<br>E 2   | Ride Cymbal 1                      |  |                          |                            | Hand Cymbal 1 Short      |                             |  |
| <u> </u>  | 65        | E 3<br>F 3  | 52           | E 2           | Chinese Cymbal<br>Ride Cymbal Cup  |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| F3<br>F#3 | 66        | F# 3        | 54           | F# 2          | Tambourine                         |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| G3        | 67        | G 3         | 55           | G 2           | Splash Cymbal                      |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| G#3       | 68<br>69  | G# 3<br>A 3 | 56<br>57     | G# 2<br>A 2   | Cowbell                            | Cowbell Analog                         |                          |                            | Lined Combol 0           |                             |  |
| A#3       | 70        | A# 3        | 57           | A 2           | Crash Cymbal 2<br>Vibraslap        |  |                          |                            | Hand Cymbal 2            |                             |  |
| B3        | 71        | B 3         | 59           | B 2           | Ride Cymbal 2                      |  |                          |                            | Hand Cymbal 2 Short      |                             |  |
| C4        | 72        | C 4         | 60           | C 3           | Bongo H                            |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| — C#4     | 73<br>74  | C# 4<br>D 4 | 61<br>62     | C# 3<br>D 3   | Bongo L                            | Creare Analys II                       |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| D4        | 75        | D 4<br>D# 4 | 63           | D# 3          | Conga H Mute<br>Conga H Open       | Conga Analog H<br>Conga Analog M       |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| E4        | 76        | E 4         | 64           | E 3           | Conga L                            | Conga Analog L                         |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| F4        | 77        | F 4         | 65           | F 3           | Timbale H                          |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
| G4        | 78<br>79  | F# 4<br>G 4 | 66<br>67     | F# 3<br>G 3   | Timbale L<br>Agogo H               |  |                          |                            |                          | Dagu Mute                   |  |
| G4<br>G#4 | 80        | G# 4        | 68           | G# 3          | Agogo L                            |  |                          |                            |                          | Zhongcha Mute               |  |
| A4        | 81        | A 4         | 69           | A 3           | Cabasa                             |  |                          |                            |                          | Dagu Heavy                  |  |
| A#4       | 82        | A# 4        | 70           | A# 3          | Maracas                            | Maracas 2                              |                          |                            |                          | Zhongcha Open               |  |
|           | 83<br>84  | B 4<br>C 5  | 71           | B 3<br>C 4    | Samba Whistle H<br>Samba Whistle L |  |                          |                            |                          | Paigu Middle<br>Paigu Low   |  |
| C5<br>C#5 | 85        | C# 5        | 72           | C# 4          | Guiro Short                        |  |                          |                            |                          | Xiaocha Mute                |  |
| D5        | 86        | D 5         | 74           | D 4           | Guiro Long                         |  |                          |                            |                          | Bangu                       |  |
| E5 D#5    | 87        | D# 5<br>E 5 | 75           | D# 4<br>E 4   | Claves                             | Claves 2                               |                          |                            |                          | Xiaocha Open                |  |
|           | 88<br>89  | E 5<br>F 5  | 76<br>77     | E 4<br>F 4    | Wood Block H<br>Wood Block L       |  |                          |                            |                          | Bangzi<br>Muyu Low          |  |
| F5<br>F#5 | 90        | F# 5        | 78           | F# 4          | Cuica Mute                         | Scratch H                              |                          |                            |                          | Zhongluo Mute               |  |
| G5        | 91        | G 5         | 79           | G 4           | Cuica Open                         | Scratch L                              |                          |                            |                          | Muyu Mid-Low                |  |
| G#5       | 92        | G# 5        | 80           | G# 4          | Triangle Mute                      |  |                          |                            |                          | Zhongluo Open               |  |
| A5<br>A#5 | 93<br>94  | A 5<br>A# 5 | 81<br>82     | A 4<br>A# 4   | Triangle Open<br>Shaker            |  |                          |                            |                          | Muyu Middle<br>Xiaoluo Open |  |
| B5        | 94        | B 5         | 83           | B 4           | Jingle Bells                       |  |                          |                            |                          | Triangle Mute               |  |
| C6        | 96        | C 6         | 84           | C 5           | Bell Tree                          |  |                          |                            |                          | Triangle Open               |  |
|           | 97        | C# 6        | 85           | C# 5          |                                    |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 98<br>99  | D 6<br>D# 6 | 86<br>87     | D 5<br>D# 5   |                                    |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 100       | E 6         | 88           | E 5           |                                    | 1                                      | 1                        |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 101       | F 6         | 89           | F 5           |                                    |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 102       | F# 6        | 90           | F# 5          |                                    |  |                          |                            |                          |                             |  |
|           | 103       | G 6         | 91           | G 5           |                                    |  |                          |                            | 1                        | 1                           |  |

\* Actual keyboard notes of the SFX Kit 1 and 2 are one octave lower than the ones described in the list.

|             | 209                        | 210                             | 211                             | 212  | 213                                | 214                       | 215            |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|             | 126/000/040                | 126/000/115                     | 126/000/037                     | 126/000/041                                    | 126/000/001                        | 126/000/002               | 126/000/113    |
|             | 126/000/040                | 120/000/115                     | 120/000/037                     | 120/000/041                                    | 120/000/001                        | 126/000/002               | 120/000/113    |
|             | Indian Kit 1               | Indian Kit 2                    | Arabic Kit                      | Cuban Kit                                      | SFX Kit 1 *                        | SFX Kit 2 *               | Sound Effect K |
|             |                            |                                 | Zarb Back mf                    |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            |                                 | Zarb Tom f                      |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            | Indian Hand Clap                | Zarb Eshareh                    |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            | Dafli Open                      | Zarb Whipping                   |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            | Dafli Slap                      | Tombak Tom f                    |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            | Dafli Rim                       | Neghareh Tom f                  |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            | Duff Open                       | Tombak Back f                   |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            | Duff Slap                       | Neghareh Back f                 |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            | Duff Rim                        | Tombak Snap f                   | 0.117  |                                    |                           |                |
|             | Hateli Long                | Hatheli Long                    | Neghareh Pelang f               | Conga H Tip                                    |                                    |                           |                |
|             | Hateli Short               | Hatheli Short                   | Tombak Trill                    | Conga H Heel                                   |                                    |                           |                |
| #1          | Baya ge                    | Baya ge                         | Khaligi Clap 1                  | Conga H Open<br>Conga H Mute                   |                                    |                           |                |
| #1          | Baya ke                    | Baya ke                         | Arabic Zalgouta Open            |  |                                    |                           |                |
| 1.1         | Baya ghe                   | Baya ghe                        | Khaligi Clap 2                  | Conga H Slap Open                              |                                    |                           |                |
| )#1         | Baya ka                    | Baya ka<br>Tabla na             | Arabic Zalgouta Close           | Conga H Slap                                   |                                    |                           |                |
| _           | Tabla na<br>Tabla tin      | Tabla na<br>Tabla tin           | Arabic Hand Clap<br>Tabel Tak 1 | Conga H Slap Mute<br>Conga L Tip               |                                    |                           |                |
|             |                            |                                 |                                 | Conga L Heel                                   |                                    |                           | Drum Loop      |
| <b>\$</b> 1 | Tablabaya dha              | Tablabaya dha<br>Dhol 1 Open    | Sagat 1<br>Tabel Dom            | Conga L Open                                   |                                    |                           |                |
|             | Tabla tun                  |                                 |                                 |  |                                    |                           |                |
| <b>#</b> 1  | Tablabaya dhin<br>Tabla di | Dhol 1 Slap                     | Sagat 2<br>Tabal Tak 2          | Conga L Mute                                   | +                                  | -                         | -              |
|             | Tabla di<br>Tablahawa dha  | Dhol 1 Mute                     | Tabel Tak 2                     | Conga L Slap Open                              | +                                  | -                         | -              |
| #1          | Tablabaya dhe<br>Tabla ti  | Dhol 1 Open Slap<br>Dhol 1 Roll | Sagat 3<br>Rig Tik 3            | Conga L Slap                                   | +                                  | -                         | -              |
| _           |                            | Dhoi 1 Holi<br>Dandia Short     |                                 | Conga L Slide<br>Bongo H Open 1 finger         | Cutting Noise 1                    | Bhone Coll                | Heartbeat      |
| #2          | Tabla ne<br>Tabla taran    | Dandia Snort<br>Dandia Long     | Riq Tik 2<br>Riq Tik Hard 1     | Bongo H Open 1 finger<br>Bongo H Open 3 finger | Cutting Noise 1<br>Cutting Noise 2 | Phone Call<br>Door Squeak | Footsteps      |
| 42          | Tabla tak                  | Chutki                          | Rig Tik 1                       | Bongo H Rim                                    | outuing moise 2                    | Door Squeak               | Door Squeak    |
| #2          | Chipri                     | Chipri                          | Riq Tik Hard 2                  | Bongo H Tip                                    | String Slap                        | Scratch Cut               | Door Slam      |
| #2          | Kanjira Open               | Khanjira Open                   | Rig Tik Hard 3                  | Bongo H Heel                                   | Sunny Siap                         | Scratch                   | Applause       |
| -           | Kanjira Slap               | Khanjira Slap                   | Riq Tish                        | Bongo H Slap                                   |                                    | Wind Chime                | Camera         |
| 2           | Kanjira Mute               | Khanjira Mute                   | Riq Snouj 2                     | Bongo L Open 1 finger                          |                                    | Telephone Ring            | Horn           |
| 92          | Kanjira Bend up            | Khanjira Bendup                 | Rig Roll                        | Bongo L Open 3 finger                          |                                    | Telephone hing            | Hiccup         |
| 10          | Kanjira Bend down          | Khanjira Benddown               | Riq Snouj 1                     | Bongo L Rim                                    |                                    |                           | Cuckoo Clock   |
| i#2         | Dholak Open                | Dholak 1 Open                   | Riq Sak                         | Bongo L Tip                                    |                                    |                           | Stream         |
| #o          | Dholak Mute                | Dholak 1 Mute                   | Rig Snouj 3                     | Bongo L Heel                                   |                                    |                           | Frog           |
| #2          | Dholak Slap                | Dholak 1 Slap                   | Riq Snouj 4                     | Bongo L Slap                                   |                                    |                           | Rooster        |
| -           | Dhol Open                  | Dhol 2 Open                     | Riq Tak 1                       | Timbale L Open                                 |                                    |                           | Dog            |
| #3          | Dhol Mute                  | Dhol 2 Slap                     | Rig Brass 1                     | Timbale E Open                                 |                                    |                           | Cat            |
| /#3         | Dhol Slap                  | Dhol 2 Rim                      | Riq Tak 2                       |  |                                    |                           | Owl            |
| #3          | Dhol Slide                 | Mridangam na                    | Rig Brass 2                     |  |                                    |                           | Horse Gallop   |
| 40          | Mridangam Normal           | Mridangam din                   | Rig Dom                         |  | Flute Key Click                    | Car Engine Ignition       | Horse Neigh    |
| -           | Mridangam Open             | Mridangam ki                    | Katem Tak Doff                  | Paila L  |                                    | Car Tires Squeal          | Cow            |
| =3          | Mridangam Mute             | Mridangam ta                    | Katem Dom                       | Timbale H Open                                 |                                    | Car Passing               | Lion           |
|             | Mridangam Slap             | Mridangam Chapu                 | Katem Sak 1                     |  |                                    | Car Crash                 | Scratch        |
| i#3         | Mridangam Rim              | Mridangam Lo Closed             | Katem Tak 1                     |  |                                    | Siren                     | Yo!            |
|             | Chimta Open                | Mridangam Lo Open               | Katem Sak 2                     |  |                                    | Train                     | Go!            |
| #3          | Chimta Normal              | Chimta Normal                   | Katem Tak 2                     |  |                                    | Jet Plane                 | Get up!        |
|             | Chimta Ring                | Chimta Ring                     | Daholla Sak 2                   | Paila H  |                                    | Starship                  | Whoow!         |
| _           | Dholki Open                | Dholki Hi Open                  | Daholla Sak 1                   | Cowbell Top                                    |                                    | Burst                     |                |
| #4          | Dholki Mute                | Dholki Hi Mute                  | Daholla Tak 1                   |  |                                    | Roller Coaster            |                |
|             | Dholki Slap                | Dholki Lo Open                  | Daholla Dom                     |  |                                    | Submarine                 | 1              |
| #4          | Dholki Slide               | Dholki Hi Slap                  | Daholla Tak 2                   |  |                                    |                           | 1              |
|             | Dholki Rim                 | Dholki Lo Slide                 | Tablah Prok                     | Guiro Short                                    |                                    |                           | 1              |
|             | Khol Open                  | Khol Open                       | Tablah Dom 2                    | Guiro Long                                     |                                    |                           | Huuaah!        |
| 4           | Khol Slide                 | Khol Slide                      | Tablah Roll of Edge             | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i        |                                    |                           | nuuaan!        |
|             | Khol Mute                  | Khol Mute                       | Tablah Tak Finger 4             |  |                                    |                           | 1              |
| ≢4          | Manjira Open               | Manjira Open                    | Tablah Tak Trill 1              | Tambourine                                     | Shower                             | Laugh                     | 1              |
|             | Manjira Close              | Manjira Close                   | Tablah Tak Finger 3             |  | Thunder                            | Scream                    | 1              |
| #4          | Jhanji Open                | Jhanji Open                     | Tablah Tak Trill 2              |  | Wind                               | Punch                     | 1              |
|             | Jhanji Close               | Jhanji Close                    | Tablah Tak Finger 2             |  | Stream                             | Heartbeat                 | 1              |
|             | Mondira Open               | Mondira Open                    | Tablah Tak Finger 1             | Maracas  | Bubble                             | Footsteps                 |                |
| <b>#</b> 5  | Mondira Close              | Mondira Close                   | Tablah Tik 2                    | Shaker   | Feed                               |                           | 1              |
|             | Mridang Open               | Indian Bhangra Scat 1           | Tablah Tik 4                    | Cabasa   |                                    |                           | 1              |
| #5          | Mridang Mute               | Indian Bhangra Scat 2           | Tablah Tik 3                    |  |                                    |                           | 1              |
|             | Mridang Rim                | Indian Bhangra Scat 3           | Tablah Tik 1                    |  |                                    |                           | 1              |
|             | Mridang Slide              | Indian Bhangra Scat 4           | Tablah Tak 3                    |  |                                    |                           | ]              |
| 5           | Khomokh Normal             | Khomokh Normal                  | Tablah Tak 1                    |  |                                    |                           | Uh!+Hit        |
|             | Khomokh Mute               | Khomokh Mute                    | Tablah Tak 4                    |  |                                    |                           | 1              |
| 5           | Khomokh Mitatk             | Khomokh Mitatk                  | Tablah Tak 2                    |  |                                    |                           | 1              |
|             | Madal-A2                   | Thavil Open                     | Tablah Sak 2                    |  |                                    |                           | 1              |
| ‡5          | Madal-A#2                  | Thavil Slap                     | Tablah Tremolo                  |  | 1                                  |                           | 1              |
|             | Madal-B2                   | Thavil Mute                     | Tablah Sak 1                    | 1  | 1                                  | 1                         | 1              |
| -           | Madal-C3                   | Khartaal                        | Tablah Dom 1                    |  | Dog                                | Machine Gun               | 1              |
|             | Madal-C#3                  | Dholak 2 Open                   |                                 |  | Horse                              | Laser Gun                 | Applause 1     |
|             | Madal-D3                   | Dholak 2 Slide                  | 1                               |  | Bird Tweet                         | Explosion                 | Applause 2     |
|             |                            | Dholak 2 Rim 1                  |                                 | 1  |                                    | Firework                  | Applause 3     |
|             | Madal-D#3                  |                                 |                                 |  |                                    |                           |                |
|             | Madal-D#3<br>Madal-E3      |                                 |                                 |  |                                    |                           | Applause 4     |
|             | Madal-E3                   | Dholak 2 Rim 2                  |                                 |  |                                    |                           | Applause 4     |
|             |                            |                                 |                                 |  |                                    |                           | Applause 4     |

| Song No.   | Song Name   |
|------------|---|
| 001        | Top Picks   |
| 001        | Demo 1 (Yamaha Original)  |
|            | Demo 2 (Yamaha Original)  |
| 003        | Demo 3 (Yamaha Original) Learn to Play  |
| 004        | Für Elise (Basic) (L. v. Beethoven)   |
| 004        |   |
| 005        | Für Elise (Advanced) (L. v. Beethoven)<br>Twinkle Twinkle Little Star (Basic) (Traditional) |
| 000        | Twinkle Twinkle Little Star (Advanced) (Traditional)  |
| 007        | Turkish March (Basic) (W.A. Mozart)   |
| 009        | Turkish March (Advanced) (W.A. Mozart)  |
| 010        | Ode to Joy (Basic) (L. v. Beethoven)  |
| 010        | Ode to Joy (Advanced) (L. v. Beethoven)   |
| 012        | The Entertainer (Basic) (S. Joplin)   |
| 013        | The Entertainer (Advanced) (S. Joplin)  |
| 014        | Londonderry Air (Basic) (Traditional)   |
| 015        | Londonderry Air (Advanced) (Traditional)  |
| 016        | The Last Rose of Summer (Basic) (Traditional)   |
| 017        | The Last Rose of Summer (Advanced) (Traditional)  |
| 018        | Amazing Grace (Basic) (Traditional)   |
| 019        | Amazing Grace (Advanced) (Traditional)  |
|            | Favorite  |
| 020        | Frère Jacques (Traditional)   |
| 021        | Der Froschgesang (Traditional)  |
| 022        | Aura Lee (Traditional)  |
| 023        | London Bridge (Traditional)   |
| 024        | Sur le pont d'Avignon (Traditional)   |
| 025        | Nedelka (Traditional)   |
| 026        | Aloha Oe (Q. Liliuokalani)  |
| 027        | Sippin' Cider Through a Straw (Traditional)   |
| 028        | Old Folks at Home (S. C. Foster)  |
| 029        | Bury Me Not on the Lone Prairie (Traditional)   |
| 030        | Cielito Lindo (Traditional)   |
| 031        | Santa Lucia (A. Longo)  |
| 032        | If You're Happy and You Know It (Traditional)   |
| 033        | Beautiful Dreamer (S. C. Foster)  |
| 034        | Greensleeves (Traditional)  |
| 035        | Kalinka (Traditional)   |
| 036        | Holdilia Cook (Traditional)   |
| 037        | Ring de Banjo (S. C. Foster)  |
| 038        | La Cucaracha (Traditional)  |
| 039        | Funiculi Funicula (L. Denza)  |
| 040        | Largo (from the New World) (A. Dvořák)  |
| 041        | Brahms' Lullaby (J. Brahms)   |
| 042        | Liebesträume Nr.3 (F. Liszt)  |
| 043        | Pomp and Circumstance (E. Elgar)  |
| 044        | Chanson du Toreador (G. Bizet)  |
| 045        | Jupiter, the Bringer of Jollity (G. Holst)  |
| 046        | The Polovetsian Dances (A. Borodin)   |
| 047<br>048 | Die Moldau (B. Smetana)<br>Salut d'Amour op.12 (E. Elgar)                                   |
| 048        | Humoresques (A. Dvořák)   |
|            |   |
| 050        | Symphony No.9 (from the New World - 4th movement)<br>(A. Dvořák)                            |
|            | Favorite with Style   |
| 051        | O du lieber Augustin (Traditional)  |
| 052        | Mary Had a Little Lamb (Traditional)  |
| 053        | When Irish Eyes Are Smiling (E. R. Ball)  |
| 054        | Little Brown Jug (Traditional)  |
| 055        | Ten Little Indians (Traditional)  |
| 056        | On Top of Old Smoky (Traditional)   |
| 057        | My Darling Clementine (Traditional)   |
| 058        | Oh! Susanna (S. C. Foster)  |
| 059        | Red River Valley (Traditional)  |
| 060        | Turkov in the Strow (Traditional)   |

| Song No.         Song Name           061         Muffin Man (R. A. King)           062         Pop Gose the Weasel (Traditional)           063         Grandfather's Clock (H. C. Work)           064         Camptown Races (S. C. Foster)           065         When the Saints Go Marching In (Traditional)           066         Yankee Doodle (Traditional)           067         Battle Hymn of the Republic (Traditional)           068         I've Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Võglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)                    |
|--|
| 062         Pop Goes the Weasel (Traditional)           063         Grandfather's Clock (H. C. Work)           064         Camptown Races (S. C. Foster)           065         When the Saints Go Marching In (Traditional)           066         Yankee Doodle (Traditional)           067         Battle Hymn of the Republic (Traditional)           068         I've Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           068         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           079         Badtetset Home (H. R. Bishop)           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081<  |
| 063         Grandfather's Clock (H. C. Work)           064         Camptown Races (S. C. Foster)           065         When the Saints Go Marching In (Traditional)           066         Yankee Doodle (Traditional)           067         Battle Hymn of the Republic (Traditional)           068         I've Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (R. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           079         Radetzky Marsch (H. R. Bishop)           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084           |
| 064         Camptown Races (S. C. Foster)           065         When the Saints Go Marching In (Traditional)           066         Yankee Doodle (Traditional)           067         Battle Hymn of the Republic (Traditional)           068         I've Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Võglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough               |
| 065         When the Saints Go Marching In (Traditional)           066         Yankee Doodle (Traditional)           067         Battle Hymn of the Republic (Traditional)           068         I've Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           070         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086 <td< td=""></td<> |
| 066         Yankee Doodle (Traditional)           067         Battle Hymn of the Republic (Traditional)           068         I've Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           079         Radetze (Home (H. R. Bishop)           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wår (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Sileint Night (F. Gruber)           087         Doek the Hails           |
| 067         Battle Hymn of the Republic (Traditional)           068         Ive Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           Instrument Master           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Plano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 068         I've Been Working on the Railroad (Traditional)           069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 069         American Patrol (F. W. Meacham)           070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           Instrument Master           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lormond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 070         Down by the Riverside (Traditional)           Instrument Master           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Plano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Sitcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lormond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| Instrument Master           071         Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)           072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Plazo Repertoire         080           081         Die Lorelei (F. Sicher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 071       Sicilienne/Fauré (G. Fauré)         072       Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)         073       Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)         074       Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)         075       Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)         076       Romance de Amor (Traditional)         077       Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)         078       Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)         079       Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)         Piano Repertoire         080       Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)         081       Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)         082       Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)         083       Scarborough Fair (Traditional)         084       My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)         085       Loch Lomond (Traditional)         086       Silent Night (F. Gruber)         087       Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 072         Swan Lake (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           073         Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)           074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky)           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lornond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 073     Grand March (Aida) (G. Verdi)       074     Serenade for Strings in C major, op.48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky       075     Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)       076     Romance de Amor (Traditional)       077     Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)       078     Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)       079     Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)       Plano Repertoire       080     Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)       081     Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)       082     Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)       083     Scarborough Fair (Traditional)       084     My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)       085     Loch Lornond (Traditional)       086     Silent Night (F. Gruber)       087     Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 074         Serenade for Strings in C major, op. 48 (P. I. Tchaikovsky           075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Plano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Horne Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Loronod (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 075         Pizzicato Polka (J. Strauss II)           076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Plano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 076         Romance de Amor (Traditional)           077         Menuett BWV. Anh. 114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss 1)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 077         Menuett BWV. Anh.114 (J. S. Bach)           078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 078         Ave Verum Corpus (W. A. Mozart)           079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 079         Radetzky Marsch (J. Strauss I)           Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| Piano Repertoire           080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 080         Wenn ich ein Vöglein wär (Traditional)           081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 081         Die Lorelei (F. Silcher)           082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 082         Home Sweet Home (H. R. Bishop)           083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 083         Scarborough Fair (Traditional)           084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 084         My Old Kentucky Home (Traditional)           085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
| 085         Loch Lomond (Traditional)           086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 086         Silent Night (F. Gruber)           087         Deck the Halls (Traditional)  |
| 087 Deck the Halls (Traditional)   |
|  |
| 088 O Christmas Tree (Traditional)   |
|  |
| 089 Sonata Pathétique 2nd Adagio Cantabile (L. v. Beethoven  |
| 090 Ave Maria/J. S. Bach - Gounod (J. S. Bach / C. F. Gounod   |
| 091 Jesus bleibet meine Freude (J. S. Bach)  |
| 092 Prelude op.28-15 "Raindrop" (F. Chopin)  |
| 093 Nocturne op.9-2 (F. Chopin)  |
| 094 Etude op.10-3 "Chanson de L'adieu" (F. Chopin)   |
| 095 Romanze (Serenade K.525) (W. A. Mozart)  |
| 096 Arabesque (J. F. Burgmüller)   |
| 097 La Chevaleresque (J. F. Burgmüller)  |
| 098 Für Elise (L. v. Beethoven)  |
| 099 Turkish March (W.A. Mozart)  |
| 100 24 Preludes op.28-7 (F. Chopin)  |
| 101 Annie Laurie (Traditional)   |
| 102 Jeanie with the Light Brown Hair (S. C. Foster)  |

| Song No.    | Special Appendix  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Touch Tutor |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 103-112     | TTutor01–TTutor10 |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Chord Study       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 113-124     | ChdStd01-ChdStd12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Chord Progression |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125-154     | Maj1234-min1476   |  |  |  |  |  |

· Some songs have been edited for length or for ease in learning, and may not be exactly the same as the original.

• A song book (free downloadable scores) is available that includes scores for all internal songs (excepting Songs 1–3). To obtain the Song Book, complete the user registration at the following website. https://member.yamaha.com/

060

# **Style List**

| Style No. | Style Name       |
|-----------|------------------|
|           | 8BEAT            |
| 1         | BritPopRock      |
| 2         | 8BeatModern      |
| 3         | Cool8Beat        |
| 4         | Happy8Beat       |
| 5         | Shake8Beat       |
| 6         | ContemporaryRock |
| 7         | StadiumRock      |
| 8         | 70sRock          |
| 9         | HardRock 1       |
| 10        | 60sGuitarPop     |
| 11        | 8BeatAdria       |
| 12        | 60s8Beat         |
| 13        | 8Beat            |
| 14        | OffBeat          |
| 15        | Folkrock         |
| 16        | 60sRock          |
| 17        | HardRock 2       |
| 18        | RockShuffle      |
| 19        | 8BeatRock        |
|           | 16BEAT           |
| 20        | 16Beat           |
| 21        | PopShuffle       |
| 22        | GuitarPop        |
| 23        | 16BeatUptempo    |
| 24        | KoolShuffle      |
| 25        | HipHopLight      |
|           | BALLAD           |
| 26        | 70sGlamPiano     |
| 27        | PianoBallad      |
| 28        | LoveSong         |
| 29        | 6/8ModernEP      |
| 30        | 6/8SlowRock      |
| 31        | OrganBallad      |
| 32        | PopBallad        |
| 33        | 16BeatBallad     |
|           | DANCE            |
| 34        | ClubBeat         |
| 35        | Electronica      |
| 36        | FunkyHouse       |
| 37        | RetroClub        |
| 38        | USHipHop         |
| 39        | MellowHipHop     |
| 40        | Chillout         |
| 41        | EuroTrance       |
| 42        | Ibiza            |
| 43        | SwingHouse       |
| 44        | Clubdance        |
| 45        | ClubLatin        |
| 46        | Garage 1         |
| 47        | Garage 2         |
| 48        | TechnoParty      |
| 49        | UKPop            |
| 50        | HipHopGroove     |
| 51        | HipShuffle       |
| 52        | HipHopPop        |
|           | DISCO            |
| 53        | ModernDisco      |
| 54        | 70sDisco         |
| 55        | LatinDisco       |
|           |                  |

| Style No.  | Style Name                  |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 56         | SaturdayNight               |  |
| 57         | DiscoHands                  |  |
| SWING&JAZZ |                             |  |
| 58         | BigBandFast                 |  |
| 59         | BigBandBallad               |  |
| 60         | AcousticJazz                |  |
| 61         | AcidJazz                    |  |
| 62         | JazzClub                    |  |
| 63         | Swing 1                     |  |
| 64         | Swing 2                     |  |
| 65         | Five/Four                   |  |
| 66         | Dixieland                   |  |
| 67         | Ragtime                     |  |
|            | R&B                         |  |
| 68         | BluesRock                   |  |
| 69         | Soul                        |  |
| 70         | DetroitPop                  |  |
| 71         | 60sRock&Roll                |  |
| 72         | 6/8Soul                     |  |
| 73         | CrocoTwist                  |  |
| 74         | Rock&Roll                   |  |
| 75         | ComboBoogie                 |  |
| 76         | 6/8Blues<br>COUNTRY         |  |
| 77         |                             |  |
| 77<br>78   | CountryPop                  |  |
| 78         | CountrySwing<br>Country2/4  |  |
| 80         | Bluegrass                   |  |
| 00         | LATIN                       |  |
| 81         | BrazilianSamba              |  |
| 82         | BossaNova                   |  |
| 83         | Forro                       |  |
| 84         | Sertanejo 1                 |  |
| 85         | Sertanejo 2                 |  |
| 86         | Baião                       |  |
| 87         | Vallenato                   |  |
| 88         | Joropo                      |  |
| 89         | Parranda                    |  |
| 90         | Merengue                    |  |
| 91         | Reggaeton                   |  |
| 92         | Tijuana                     |  |
| 93         | PasoDuranguense             |  |
| 94         | CumbiaGrupera               |  |
| 95         | BaladaBanda                 |  |
| 96         | MexicanMambo                |  |
| 97         | Mambo                       |  |
| 98         | Salsa                       |  |
| 99         | Beguine                     |  |
| 100        | Reggae                      |  |
| 461        | WORLD                       |  |
| 101        | ScottishReel                |  |
| 102        | 4/4Standart                 |  |
| 103        | Rumba2/4                    |  |
| 104        | Saeidy                      |  |
| 105<br>106 | WehdaSaghira<br>IranianElec |  |
| 106        | Emarati                     |  |
| 107        | AfricanGospelReggae         |  |
| 108        | HighLife                    |  |
| 110        | AfricanGospel               |  |
| .10        |                             |  |

| -         | -                 |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Style No. | Style Name        |
| 111       | IndianPop         |
| 112       | Bhangra           |
| 113       | Bhajan            |
| 114       | BollyMix          |
| 115       | Tamil             |
| 116       | Kerala            |
| 117       | GoanPop           |
| 118       | Rajasthan         |
| 119       | Dandiya           |
| 120       | Qawwali           |
| 121       | FolkHills         |
| 122       | ModernDangdut     |
| 123       | Keroncong         |
| 124       | XiQingLuoGu       |
| 125       | YiZuMinGe         |
| 126       | JingJuJieZou      |
|           | BALLROOM          |
| 127       | VienneseWaltz     |
| 128       | EnglishWaltz      |
| 129       | Slowfox           |
| 130       | Foxtrot           |
| 131       | Quickstep         |
| 132       | Tango             |
| 133       | Pasodoble         |
| 134       | Samba             |
| 135       | ChaChaCha         |
| 136       | Rumba             |
| 137       | Jive              |
|           | TRADITIONAL       |
| 138       | US March          |
| 139       | 6/8March          |
| 140       | GermanMarch       |
| 141       | PolkaPop          |
| 142       | OberkrainerPolka  |
| 143       | Tarantella        |
| 144       | Showtune          |
| 145       | ChristmasSwing    |
| 146       | ChristmasWaltz    |
|           | WALTZ             |
| 147       | ItalianWaltz      |
| 148       | SwingWaltz        |
| 149       | JazzWaltz         |
| 150       | ValsMexicano      |
| 151       | CountryWaltz      |
| 152       | OberkrainerWalzer |
| 153       | Musette           |
|           | CHILDREN          |
| 154       | Learning2/4       |
| 155       | Learning4/4       |
| 156       | Learning6/8       |
|           | PIANIST           |
| 157       | Stride            |
| 158       | PianoSwing        |
| 159       | PianoBoogie       |
| 160       | Arpeggio          |
| 161       | Habanera          |
| 162       | SlowRock          |
| 163       | 8BeatPianoBallad  |
| 164       | 6/8PianoMarch     |
| 165       | PianoWaltz        |
|           |                   |

# **Music Database List**

| MDB No.  | MDB Name             |  |
|----------|----------------------|--|
|          | ALL TIME HITS        |  |
| 1        | Jude Hey             |  |
| 2        | Jumping              |  |
| 3        | WrldRock             |  |
| 4        | All OK               |  |
| 5        | YourTune             |  |
| 6        | USASurf              |  |
| 7        | JustCall             |  |
| 8        | Get home             |  |
| 9        | GtrWheel             |  |
| 10       | IWasBorn             |  |
| 11       | Sailing<br>BluJeans  |  |
| 12       | Holiday              |  |
| 13       | Imagine              |  |
| 15       | Marriage             |  |
| 16       | WiteShde             |  |
| 17       | NowNever             |  |
| 18       | Hard Day             |  |
| 19       | USA Pie              |  |
| 20       | Norway               |  |
| 21       | YesterBd             |  |
| 22       | A Magic              |  |
|          | POP & ROCK           |  |
| 23       | Cheerful             |  |
| 24       | SwftShke             |  |
| 25       | Watches              |  |
| 26       | PrtTmLvr             |  |
| 27       | S Party              |  |
| 28       | MoonShdw             |  |
| 29       | NikitSng             |  |
| 30       | GirlsMne             |  |
| 31       | Radio                |  |
| 32       | Attempt              |  |
| 33       | OnAStrng             |  |
| 34       | WhatWant             |  |
| 35       | ThankFor             |  |
| 36       | Tmbourin             |  |
| 37       | RubyGirl             |  |
| 38<br>39 | TopWorld<br>TeachSng |  |
| 40       | EachMin              |  |
| 40       | ShakenUp             |  |
| 42       | CrocRock             |  |
| 43       | HurryLov             |  |
| 44       | Champion             |  |
| 45       | Jailhous             |  |
| 46       | Rock&RII             |  |
| 47       | HonkyTnk             |  |
| 48       | JustU&Me             |  |
| 49       | LveSmile             |  |
| 50       | Wish I               |  |
| BALLAD   |                      |  |
| 51       | Red Lady             |  |
| 52       | IvoryAnd             |  |
| 53       | TheWorld             |  |
| 54       | Paradise             |  |
| 55       | Whisper              |  |

| MDB No. | MDB Name      |
|---------|---------------|
| 56      | Woman         |
| 57      | CndleWnd      |
| 58      | FlyAway       |
| 59      | LoveYou       |
| 60      | SavingAl      |
| 61      | InTheDrk      |
| 62      | SayYou        |
| 63      | ThisWay       |
| 64      | Inspirng      |
|         | OLDIES        |
| 65      | Diana's       |
| 66      | Tonight       |
| 67      | SandLter      |
| 68      | NoRain        |
| 69      | Ghetto        |
| 70      | PrettyWm      |
| 71      | Sherry        |
| 72      | Sally's       |
|         | DANCE & DISCO |
| 73      | FevrNite      |
| 74      | StyAlive      |
| 75      | Westerly      |
| 76      | Run Free      |
| 77      | DISCO         |
| 78      | JoelLife      |
| 79      | Coupled       |
| 80      | SingBack      |
| 81      | Janeiro       |
| 82      | BoomRoom      |
| 83      | DontHide      |
| 84      | RewCraig      |
| 85      | LondonRU      |
| 86      | WerUBeen      |
| 87      | MkeMusic      |
| 88      | 10,2 Sun      |
| 89      | Believe       |
| 90      | MarieClb      |
|         | SWING & JAZZ  |
| 91      | MoonOf        |
| 92      | Patrol        |
| 93      | Rhythm        |
| 94      | CatSwing      |
| 95      | Misbehav      |
| 96      | Safari        |
| 97      | SoWhatIs      |
| 98      | TimeGone      |
| 99      | TasteHny      |
| 100     | TwoFoot       |
| 101     | Blk&Whte      |
| 102     | EnterRag      |
| 103     | TakeFour      |
| 104     | Birdland      |
| 105     | MistyFIn      |
| COUNTRY |               |
| 106     | OnTheRd       |
| 107     | BlueSong      |
| 108     | InMyMind      |
| 109     | ContryHw      |
|         |               |

| MDB No. | MDB Name      |
|---------|---------------|
| 110     | GreenGrs      |
| 111     | EverNeed      |
| 112     | Lucille       |
| 113     | Tennesse      |
|         | LATIN         |
| 114     | Brasil        |
| 115     | ChryPink      |
| 116     | MyShadow      |
| 117     | BosaWave      |
| 118     | DntWorry      |
| 119     | JelsTngo      |
| 120     | l'mPola       |
| 121     | MamboJm       |
| 122     | OneNote       |
| 123     | PasoCani      |
| 124     | Beguine       |
| 125     | Tijuana       |
| 126     | Puntuali      |
| 127     | Cielito       |
| 128     | The Liar      |
| 129     | Unfrgivn      |
|         | ENTERTAINMENT |
| 130     | Raindrop      |
| 131     | Califrag      |
| 132     | CatMemry      |
| 133     | MyPrince      |
| 134     | NoBuiz        |
| 135     | JinglBel      |
| 136     | SilentNt      |
| 137     | Christms      |
| 138     | Favorite      |
| 139     | RedRdolf      |
| 140     | MoonWlz       |
| 141     | AroundWd      |
|         | WALTZ & TRAD  |
| 142     | DadClock      |
| 143     | RockBaby      |
| 144     | SomeLara      |
| 145     | Doodah!       |
| 146     | Dreamer       |
| 147     | Birthday      |
| 148     | Sunshine      |
| 149     | TexRose       |
| 150     | ThePolka      |
| 151     | Yankee's      |
| 152     | DanubeWz      |
| 153     | D'amor        |
| 154     | Reine de      |
| 155     | MnchHaus      |
| 156     | Comrades      |
| 157     | VanMass       |
| 158     | ClariPka      |
| -       |               |

# **Effect Type List**

#### Harmony Types

| No. | Harmony Type      |   | Description  |  |
|-----|-------------------|---|--|--|
| 001 | Duet              |   |  |  |
| 002 | Trio              | If you want to sound one of the harmony types 01–05, play keys to the right side of the Split Point while playing chords in the left side of the keyboard after turning Auto Accompaniment on. One, two |  |  |
| 003 | Block             |   |  |  |
| 004 | Country           |   | of harmony are automatically added to the note you play. When playing back a Song<br>chord data, harmony is applied whichever keys are played. |  |
| 005 | Octave            |   |  |  |
| 006 | Trill 1/4 note    |   |  |  |
| 007 | Trill 1/6 note    |   |  |  |
| 008 | Trill 1/8 note    | Ď   | If you keep holding down two different notes, the notes alternate (in a trill)   |  |
| 009 | Trill 1/12 note   | 3-  | continuously.  |  |
| 010 | Trill 1/16 note   | Å   | (The trill speed differs depending on the selected type.)  |  |
| 011 | Trill 1/24 note   | 3   |  |  |
| 012 | Trill 1/32 note   | ß   |  |  |
| 013 | Tremolo 1/4 note  |   |  |  |
| 014 | Tremolo 1/6 note  |   |  |  |
| 015 | Tremolo 1/8 note  | þ   |  |  |
| 016 | Tremolo 1/12 note |   | If you keep holding down a note, the note is repeated continuously.<br>(The repeat speed differs depending on the selected type.)              |  |
| 017 | Tremolo 1/16 note | A   |  |  |
| 018 | Tremolo 1/24 note | <b>F</b>  |  |  |
| 019 | Tremolo 1/32 note | ß   |  |  |
| 020 | Echo 1/4 note     |   |  |  |
| 021 | Echo 1/6 note     |   |  |  |
| 022 | Echo 1/8 note     | ٦,  |  |  |
| 023 | Echo 1/12 note    | 3-  | If you play a note, echo is applied to the note played.<br>(The echo speed differs depending on the selected type.)                            |  |
| 024 | Echo 1/16 note    | A   |  |  |
| 025 | Echo 1/24 note    |   |  |  |
| 026 | Echo 1/32 note    | ß   |  |  |

#### Arpeggio Type List

| Arpeggio Iy  |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Arpeggio No. |                    |
| 027          | UpOct              |
| 028          | DownOct            |
| 029          | UpDwnOct           |
| 030          | SynArp1            |
| 031          | SynArp2            |
| 032          | SynArp3            |
| 033          | SynArp4            |
| 034          | SyncEcho           |
| 035          | PulsLine           |
| 036          | StepLine           |
| 037          | Random             |
| 038          | Down&Up            |
| 039          | SuperArp           |
| 040          | AcidLine           |
| 041          | TekEcho            |
| 042          | VelGruv            |
| 043          | Planet             |
| 044          | Trance1            |
| 045          | Trance2            |
| 046          | Trance3            |
| 047          | ChordAlt           |
| 048          | SynChrd1           |
| 049          | SynChrd2           |
| 050          | Syncopa            |
| 051          | Hybrid1            |
| 052          | Hybrid2            |
| 053          | Hybrid3            |
| 054          | Hybrid4            |
| 055          | Hybrid5            |
| 056          | PfArp1             |
| 057          | PfArp2             |
| 058          | PfArp3             |
| 059          | PfArp4             |
| 060          | PfClub1            |
| 061          | PfClub2            |
| 062          | PfBallad           |
| 063          | PfChd8th           |
| 064          | EPArp              |
| 065          | PfShufle           |
| 066          | PfRock             |
| 067          | Clavi1             |
| 068          | Clavi2             |
| 069          | RocknPf            |
| 070          | 70RockPf           |
| 071          | SlowfIPf           |
| 072          | SoulPf             |
| 073<br>074   | ChordUp            |
| 074          | ChdDance           |
| 075          | LatinRck<br>Salsa1 |
| 076          | Salsa2             |
| 077          |                    |
| 078          | Reggae1            |
| 079          | Reggae2<br>Beggae3 |
| 080          | Reggae3<br>6/8R&B  |
| 081          |                    |
| 082          | Gospel             |
| 083          | BalladEP<br>Strum1 |
| 084          | Strum2             |
| 085          | Strum2<br>Strum3   |
| 086          | Strum3<br>Strum4   |
| 087          |                    |
| 088          | Pickin1<br>Pickin2 |
| 089          |                    |
| 090          | Funky              |

| Arpeggio No. |                      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 091          | GtrChrd1             |
| 092          | GtrChrd2             |
| 093          | GtrChrd3<br>GtrArp   |
| 094          | FngrPck1             |
| 095          | FngrPck2             |
| 097          | CleanGtr             |
| 098          | Slowfl               |
| 099          | Samba1               |
| 100          | Samba2               |
| 101          | Spanish1             |
| 102          | Spanish2             |
| 103          | Harp1                |
| 104          | Harp2                |
| 105          | FngrBas1             |
| 106          | FngrBas2             |
| 107          | FngrBas3             |
| 108          | CoolFunk             |
| 109          | SlapBass             |
| 110          | AcidBas1             |
| 111<br>112   | AcidBas2             |
| 112          | FunkyBas<br>CmbJazB1 |
| 113          | CmbJazB2<br>CmbJazB2 |
| 114          | CmbJazB3             |
| 116          | NewR&BBs             |
| 117          | HipHopBs             |
| 118          | SmoothBs             |
| 119          | DreamBas             |
| 120          | TranceBs             |
| 121          | LatinBas             |
| 122          | Strings1             |
| 123          | Strings2             |
| 124          | Strings3             |
| 125          | Strings4             |
| 126          | StrngDwn             |
| 127          | StrngUp              |
| 128          | OrcheStr             |
| 129          | Jupiter              |
| 130<br>131   | Pizz1<br>Pizz2       |
| 131          | BrasSec1             |
| 132          | BrasSec2             |
| 133          | BrasSec3             |
| 135          | FunkBras             |
| 136          | SoulReed             |
| 137          | DiscoLd              |
| 138          | SmoothPd             |
| 139          | PercArp              |
| 140          | Ethnic               |
| 141          | Cresendo             |
| 142          | DiscoCP              |
| 143          | Perc1                |
| 144          | Perc2                |
| 145          | R&B                  |
| 146          | Funk1                |
| 147          | Funk2                |
| 148          | Funk3                |
| 149          | Soul                 |
| 150<br>151   | ClscHip              |
| 151<br>152   | Smooth<br>NewGospl   |
| 152          | CmbJazz1             |
| 153          | CmbJazz2             |
| 104          | SUIDULLL             |

| Arpeggio No. | Arpeggio Name |
|--------------|---------------|
| 155          | Bebop         |
| 156          | JazzHop       |
| 157          | FolkRock      |
| 158          | Unpluggd      |
| 159          | HipHop        |
| 160          | Trance        |
| 161          | Dream         |
| 162          | 2 Step        |
| 163          | ClubHs1       |
| 164          | ClubHs2       |
| 165          | EuroTek       |
| 166          | House         |
| 167          | Ibiza1        |
| 168          | Ibiza2        |
| 169          | Ibiza3        |
| 170          | Garage        |
| 171          | Samba         |
| 172          | African       |
| 173          | Latin         |
| 174          | China         |
| 175          | Indian        |
| 176          | Arabic        |

• When playing one of the Arpeggio Types 143 to 176, select the corresponding Voice below as the Main Voice.

143–173: Select a Drum Kit (Voice No.198– 207).

174 (China): Select "StdKit1 + Chinese Perc." (Voice No.208).

175 (Indian): Select "Indian Kit 1" (Voice No.209) or "Indian Kit 2" (Voice No.210).

176 (Arabic): Select "Arabic Kit" (Voice No.211).

#### **Reverb Types**

| No.   | Reverb Type | Description  |
|-------|-------------|--|
| 01–04 | Hall 1–4    | Concert hall reverb.   |
| 05    | Cathedral   | Rich reverb simulating the acoustics of a cathedral. Good for pipe organ sounds. |
| 06-08 | Room 1–3    | Small room reverb.   |
| 09–10 | Stage 1-2   | Reverb for solo instruments.   |
| 11-12 | Plate 1-2   | Simulated steel plate reverb.  |
| 13    | Off         | No effect.   |

#### **Chorus Types**

| No. | Chorus Type | Description  |
|-----|-------------|--|
| 1–3 | Chorus 1–3  | Conventional chorus program with rich, warm chorusing.       |
| 4–5 | Flanger 1–2 | This produces a rich, animated wavering effect in the sound. |
| 6   | Off         | No effect.   |

|                         |                               |                               | PSR-E363, YPT-360   | PSR-EW300  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Product Name            |                               |                               | Digital K   | eyboard  |
| Size/Weight             | Dimensions (W x D x H)        |                               | 945mm x 369mm x 118mm<br>(37-3/16" x 14-1/2" x 4-5/8")                            | 1152mm x 369mm x 118mm<br>(45-3/8" x 14-1/2" x 4-5/8") |
| Size/Weight             | Weight                        |                               | 4.6kg (10 lbs 2 oz.)<br>(not including batteries)                                 | 6.2kg (13 lbs 11 oz.)<br>(not including batteries)     |
|                         | Key de e e rel                | Number of Keys                | 61  | 76   |
|                         | Keyboard                      | Touch Response                | Soft, Medium, Hard, Fixed   |  |
| Control Interface       |                               | Туре                          | LCD   |  |
| control interface       | Display                       | Backlight                     | Ye  | es   |
|                         |                               | Language                      | English   |  |
|                         | Panel                         | Language                      | English   |  |
|                         | Tone Generation               | Tone Generation<br>Technology | AWM Stereo Sampling   |  |
|                         | Polyphony (max.)              |                               | 4   | 8  |
| Voices                  | Preset                        | Number of Voices              | 574<br>(197 Panel Voices + 18 Drum/SFX kits + 20 Arpeggio +<br>339 XGlite Voices) |  |
|                         | Compatibility                 |                               | GM/XGlite   |  |
|                         |                               | Reverb                        | 12 ty   | /pes   |
|                         | Types                         | Chorus                        | 5 types   |  |
|                         |                               | Master EQ                     | 6 ty  | pes  |
|                         |                               | Dual                          | Ye  |  |
| Effects                 |                               | Split                         | Ye  | es   |
|                         | <b>F</b>                      | Panel Sustain                 | Ye  | es   |
|                         | Functions                     | Harmony                       | 26 ty   | /pes   |
|                         |                               | Arpeggio                      | 150 t   | ypes   |
|                         |                               | Melody Suppressor             | Ye  | es   |
|                         |                               | Number of Styles              | 16  | 35   |
|                         | Drocot                        | Fingering                     | Multi finger  |  |
|                         | Preset                        | Style Control                 | ACMP ON/OFF, SYNC START, START/STOP, INTRO/ENDING/rit.<br>MAIN/AUTO FILL          |  |
| Accompaniment<br>Styles | External Styles               |                               | 1   | 0  |
| Otylea                  |                               | Music Database                | 15  | 58   |
|                         | Other Features                | One Touch Setting<br>(OTS)    | Yes   |  |
|                         | Compatibility                 |                               | Style File Fo   | ormat (SFF)  |
|                         | Preset Number of Preset Songs |                               | 15<br>(including Touch Tutor: 10, Chord)  |  |
|                         |                               | Number of Songs               | 5   | 5  |
| Songs (MIDI)            | Recording                     | Number of Tracks              | 2   |  |
|                         |                               | Data Capacity                 | Approx. 10,000 notes  |  |
|                         | Format                        | Playback                      | SMF Formats 0 & 1   |  |
|                         | Format Recording              |                               | Original File Format  |  |
|                         | Lesson                        |                               | KEYS TO SUCCESS, Lesson 1<br>Phrase Repeat, A-B Repeat, (<br>Chord Study, Ch      | Chord Dictionary, Touch Tutor,                         |
|                         | USB Audio (USB 1              | O HOST)                       | 44.1kHz, 16bit, stereo  |  |
|                         | Registration<br>Memory        | Number of Buttons             | 9   |  |
| Functions               |                               | Metronome                     | Ye  | es   |
|                         |                               | Tempo Range                   | 11-:  |  |
|                         | Overall Controls              | Transpose                     | -   | 0 to +12   |
|                         |                               | Tuning                        | 427.0-440.0-453.0 Hz (approx. 0.2Hz increments)                                   |  |
|                         |                               | Duo                           | Ye  |  |
|                         | Miscellaneous                 | PIANO Button                  | Yes (Portable   | 1  |
|                         | Storage                       | Internal Memory               | Approx  |  |
|                         |                               | DC IN                         | 12  |  |
| Storage and             |                               | Headphones/Output             | Standard stereo phone ja  | ack (PHONES/OUTPUT)                                    |
| Connectivity            | Connectivity                  | Sustain Pedal                 | Ye  |  |
|                         |                               | AUX IN                        | Yes (Stereo mini jack)  |  |
|                         | USB TO HOST                   |                               | Yes   |  |
| Sound System            | Amplifiers                    |                               | 2.5W +  | + 2.5W   |
| ecuna oyotom            | Speakers                      |                               | 12cm  | n v 2  |

|   | Power Supply      | AC Adaptor  | Users within U.S or Europe: PA-130 or an equivalent recommended<br>by Yamaha<br>Others: PA-3C,PA-130 or an equivalent recommended by Yamaha   |  |
|---|-------------------|-------------|---|--|
| Power Supply  |                   | Batteries   | Six 1.5V "AA" size alkaline (LR6), manganese (R6) or<br>six 1.2V "AA" size Ni-MH rechargeable batteries (HR6)   |  |
|   | Power Consumption |             | 5W (When using PA-130 AC adaptor)   |  |
|   | Auto Power Off    |             | Yes   |  |
| Included Accessories  |                   |             | <ul> <li>Music rest</li> <li>Owner's Manual</li> <li>AC adaptor *1 (PA-130 or an equivalent recommended by Yamaha)</li> <li>Online Member Product Registration</li> <li>*1: May not be included depending on your particular area. Please check with your Yamaha dealer.</li> </ul> |  |
| Separately Sold Accessories<br>(May not be available depending on your area.) |                   | rour area.) | AC adaptor:<br>Users within U.S or Europe: PA-130 or an equivalent recommended by<br>Yamaha<br>Others: PA-3C, PA-130 or an equivalent recommended by Yamaha<br>Keyboard stand: L-2C<br>Headphones: HPH-50/HPH-100/HPH-150<br>Footswitch: FC4A/FC5<br>Wireless MIDI adrator: UD-BT01 |  |

\* The contents of this manual apply to the latest specifications as of the publishing date. To obtain the latest manual, access the Yamaha website then download the manual file. Since specifications, equipment or separately sold accessories may not be the same in every locale, please check with your Yamaha dealer.

# Index

# A

| A-B Repeat               | .29  |
|--------------------------|------|
| AC Adaptor               | . 12 |
| Accessories              | .77  |
| ACMP                     | .22  |
| Arpeggio                 | . 19 |
| Arpeggio Type            | . 74 |
| Arpeggio Velocity        | .46  |
| audio                    | .30  |
| Audio Device             | .30  |
| Auto Accompaniment       | .22  |
| Auto Accompaniment range |      |
| AUTO FILL                | .24  |
| Auto Power Off 13,       | 47   |
| AUX IN                   | .30  |
|                          |      |

#### B

| -                 |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Backup Parameters | 49     |
| Batteries         | 12     |
| Battery Type      | 13, 47 |
| Beat              | 15     |
| BGM               | 28     |

# C.

| U                            |
|------------------------------|
| Chord15, 25                  |
| Chord Dictionary26           |
| Chord Progressions40         |
| Chord Study                  |
| Chorus                       |
| Chorus Type46, 75            |
| Clear (Backup parameters)49  |
| Clear (User Song)42          |
| computer                     |
| Computer-related Operations8 |

# D

| Demo          | 27, 47 |
|---------------|--------|
| Display       |        |
| Drum Kit List | 67     |
| Dual Voice    |        |
| Duo           | 21     |
| c .           |        |

| Effect Type List | 73 |
|------------------|----|
| Effects          |    |
| ENDING           | 24 |
| External Clock . | 47 |

# F

| Г             |          |
|---------------|----------|
| Fast Forward  |          |
| Fast Reverse  |          |
| Footswitch    | . 14, 20 |
| Function List | 45       |
| Functions     | 45       |
| C             |          |

# 6

| u di |   |
|--|---|
| GM System Level 1                        | 8 |
| Grade                                    | 6 |
| Guide Note3                              | 7 |
|  |   |

#### H

| Harmony         | 19 |
|-----------------|----|
| Harmony Type20, | 73 |
| Headphones      | 14 |
| •               |    |

#### I

| Initial Send           | 47 |
|------------------------|----|
| Initialization         | 49 |
| INTRO                  | 24 |
| iPad                   | 48 |
| iPhone                 | 48 |
| iPhone/iPad Connection |    |
| Manual                 | 8  |

#### K

| Key → Transpose  | 45 |
|------------------|----|
| Keyboard Display | 15 |
| Keys To Success  |    |

# L

| Lesson        | . 32 |
|---------------|------|
| Listening     | . 36 |
| Local Control | . 47 |

# Μ

| MAIN                 | 24 |
|----------------------|----|
| Main Voice           | 16 |
| Master EQ            | 44 |
| Measure              | 15 |
| Melody Suppressor    | 31 |
| Metronome            | 16 |
| MIDI Basics          | 8  |
| MIDI Reference       | 8  |
| Music Database       | 23 |
| Music Database List  | 72 |
| music rest           | 14 |
| Musicsoft Downloader | 23 |
|                      |    |

# Ν

| Notation |  | 15 |
|----------|--|----|
|----------|--|----|

#### 0

One Touch Setting ..... 16

#### Р

| Panel Sustain      | . 18 |
|--------------------|------|
| Part               | . 29 |
| Passing Status     | . 34 |
| Pause              | . 28 |
| Pedal              | . 14 |
| Phrase Repeat      | . 35 |
| Pitch → Transpose  | . 45 |
| Pitch → Tuning     | . 45 |
| Playback           | . 28 |
| Portable Grand     | . 16 |
| Power Requirements | . 12 |

#### R

| Random playback     | . 28 |
|---------------------|------|
| Recording           | . 41 |
| Recording (track)   | . 42 |
| Registration Memory | . 43 |
|                     |      |

#### Reverb Level ...... 46 Reverb Type ..... 46, 75 rhythm ...... 22

# S

| Sections            | 24 |
|---------------------|----|
| Song                | 27 |
| Song Book           | 8  |
| Song Book Sample    | 52 |
| Song Category       | 27 |
| Song List           | 70 |
| Specifications      |    |
| Split Point 17, 22, | 45 |
| Split Voice 17,     |    |
| Style               |    |
| Style File 8,       | 23 |
| Style List          |    |
| Sustain             |    |
| Synchro Start       | 22 |
| 5                   |    |

# T

# н

| v           |    |
|-------------|----|
| USB Audio   | 48 |
| USB TO HOST | 48 |
| User Songs  | 41 |

# V

| 16     |
|--------|
| 62     |
| 14, 45 |
| 45     |
| 46     |
| 47     |
| 45     |
| 45     |
| 46     |
|        |
| 36     |
| 00     |
|        |
|        |

XGlite ......8 Y Your Tempo ...... 47

#### Information for users on collection and disposal of old equipment and used batteries:



These symbols on the products, packaging, and/or accompanying documents mean that used electrical and electronic products and batteries should not be mixed with general household waste.

For proper treatment, recovery and recycling of old products and used batteries, please take them to applicable collection points, in accordance with your national legislation.

By disposing of these products and batteries correctly, you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling.

For more information about collection and recycling of old products and batteries, please contact your local municipality, your waste disposal service or the point of sale where you purchased the items.

These symbols are only valid in the European Union. If you wish to discard these items, please contact your local authorities or dealer and ask



For business users in the European Union: If you wish to discard electrical and electronic equipment, please contact your dealer or supplier for further information.



Cd

#### for the correct method of disposal. Note for the battery symbol (bottom two symbol examples):

Information on Disposal in other Countries outside the European Union:

This symbol might be used in combination with a chemical symbol. In this case it complies with the requirement set by the EU Battery Directive for the chemical involved.

(weee\_battery\_eu\_en\_02)



LIMITED 1-YEAR WARRANTY ON

#### PORTABLE KEYBOARDS

(NP, PSRE, PSREW, PSRF, EZ, DGX230, DGX530, YPG AND YPT SERIES)

Thank you for selecting a Yamaha product. Yamaha products are designed and manufactured to provide a high level of defect-free performance. Yamaha Corporation of America ("Yamaha") is proud of the experience and craftsmanship that goes into each and every Yamaha product. Yamaha sells its product sthrough a network of reputable, specially authorized dealers and is pleased to offer you, the Original Owner, the following Limited Warranty, which applies only to products that have been (1) directly purchased from Yamaha's authorized dealers in the fifty states of the USA and District of Columbia (the "Warranted Area") and (2) used exclusively in the Warranted Area. Yamaha suggests that you read the Limited Warranty thoroughly, and invites you to contact your authorized Yamaha dealer or Yamaha Customer Service if you have any questions.

**Coverage:** Yamaha will, at its option, repair or replace the product covered by this warranty if it becomes defective, malfunctions or otherwise fails to conform with this warranty under normal use and service during the term of this warranty, without charge for labor or materials. Repairs may be performed using new or refurbished parts that meet or exceed Yamaha specifications for new parts. If Yamaha elects to replace the product, the replacement may be a reconditioned unit. You will be responsible for any installation or removal charges and for any initial shipping charges if the product(s) must be shipped for warranty service. However, Yamaha will, ay the return shipping charges to any destination within the USA if the repairs are covered by the warranty. This warranty does not cover (a) damage, deterioration or malfunction resulting from accident, negligence, misuse, abuse, improper installation or operation or failure to follow instructions according to the Owner's Manual for this product; any shipment of the product (claims must be presented to the carrier); repair or attempted repair by anyone other than Yamaha or an authorized Yamaha Service Center; (b) any unit which has been altered or on which the serial number has been defaced, modified or removed; (c) normal wear and any periodic maintenance; (d) deterioration due to perspiration, corrosive atmosphere or other external causes such as extremes in temperature or humidity; (e) damages attributable to gover line surge or related electrical abnormalities, lighting damage or acts of God; or (f) RFI/EMI (Interference/noise) caused by improper grounding or the improper use of either certified or uncertified equipment, if applicable. Any evidence of alteration, erasing or forgery of proof-of-purchase documents will cause this warranty to be void. This warranty covers only the Original Owner and is not transferable.

In Order to Obtain Warranty Service: Warranty service will only be provided for defective products within the Warranted Area. Contact your local authorized Yamaha dealer who will advise you of the procedures to be followed. If this is not successful, contact Yamaha at the address, telephone number or website shown below. Yamaha may request that you send the defective product to a local authorized Yamaha Servicer or authorize return of the defective product to Yamaha for repair. If you are uncertain as to whether a dealer has been authorized by Yamaha, please contact Yamaha's Service Department at the number shown below, or check Yamaha's website at www.Yamaha.com. Product(s) shipped for service should be packed securely and must be accompanied by a detailed explanation of the profolem(s) requiring service, together with the original or a machine reproduction of the bill of sale or other dated, proof-of-purchase document describing the product, as evidence of warranty coverage. Should any product submitted for warranty service be found ineligible therefore, an estimate of repair cost will be furnished and the repair will be accomplished only if requested by you and upon receipt of payment or acceptable arrangement for payment.

Limitation of Implied Warranties and Exclusion of Damages: ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE SHALL BE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE APPLICABLE PERIOD OF TIME SET FORTH ABOVE. YAMAHA SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR FOR DAMAGES BASED UPON INCONVENIENCE, LOSS OF USE, DAMAGE TO ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT OR OTHER ITEMS AT THE SITE OF USE OR INTERRUPTION OF PERFORMANCES OR ANY CONSEQUENCES. YAMAHAS LIABILITY FOR ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT IS LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCT, AT YAMAHAS OPTION. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS OR THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state. This is the only express warranty applicable to the product specified herein; Yamaha neither assumes nor authorizes anyone to assume for it any other express warranty.

If you have any questions about service received or if you need assistance in locating an authorized Yamaha Servicer, please contact:



CUSTOMER SERVICE Yamaha Corporation of America 6600 Orangethorpe Avenue, Buena Park, California 90620-1373 Telephone: 800-854-1569 www.yamaha.com

Do not return any product to the above address without a written Return Authorization issued by YAMAHA.

© 2015 Yamaha Corporation of America.

| (EEA) and Switzerland  |   |
|--|---|
| Important Notice: Guarantee Information for customers in EEA* and Switzerland Elogish  | Tarkea Imortus: Tarkuutiedot Euroopan talousalueen (ETA)" ja Sveitsin asiakkalle suami  |
| For detailed guarantee information about this Yamab product, and Pan-EEX* and Switzerland warranty service, please either  | Tämän vanna-uuoteen saä ETA-alueen ja Sveitsin takuuta koskevat yksityiskointaaten tiedot saatte alla derosta nettiosoit  |
| for the weste address balow (Printable file is available at our website) or contact the Yamaha representative office for your  | teesta. (Tuksteitare atekotsto saatavissa sivustollamme,) Voitte myös ottaa yhteyttä paikalliseen Yamaha-edustajaan.  |
| county. * EEA: European Economic Nea   | "EA. Euroopan talousate   |
| Wichtiger Hinweis: Garantie-Information für Kunden in der EWR* und der Schweiz   | Ważne: Warunki gwarancyjne obowiązujące w EOG*1 Szwajcaeri  |
| Für hähren Garantie-Information in die Besei Produkt von Zhanka, sowie über den Par-EFW- und Schweizer Garantieservice, besuchen   | Aby dowieczbe się wejech na temat warunków gwarancyjnych tego produkti mny Yamaha i serwisu gwarancyjnego w caym  |
| Für hähren Garantieser angegebenen Internationesse (eine druckfähige Versich befindet sich auch auch auf unserer Webseite), oder   | Szwajcami, należy odwieczić wskazaną poniżej storej nitemetową (Pik gotowy do wyduku znajduje się na naszej stonia internetwej  |
| werden Sie sich an den für für Alz zusächgelich manab-vertreflor. Für R. Europäsischer Virtrichaftsaum   | lub skontaktować się z przedstawiadzemi miny Yamatw w womi kraju. "EOG – Europska Otszard Osspodarzy,   |
| Remarque importante: informations de garantie pour les clients de l'EEE et la Suisse Franç <del>c</del> ias  | Dulležitė oznámeni: Záručni informace pro zákaznity v EHS* a ve Svýcarsku Časky   |
| Pour des informations plus détailles sur la garantie de ce produit Yanne et sur le service de garantie applicable dans l'ensemble  | Podronka zákučni informace o tomo produku Yanaha a záručním servistu v delam EHS* a ve Svýcarsku nalazmete na níže  |
| de l'EEE ains que no Suisse, consultar noire site Web 6 Tadress ch-descus (e fichier imprimable ser fuspete  | uvedené vebové adrese (soubor kitsku je dostupný na málich vebových stránkách) nebo se múžete obrátit na zastoupení firm  |
| Web) ou contacteix directement Yannah adar sorte pays de résidence. "EEE: Espace Economique Européen   | Yamala ve své zamí. EHS: Erouspov (naspodsíký prostor   |
| Belangrijke mededeling: Garantie-informate voor klanten in de EEK* en Zwitserland Nodorlands   | Fontos figyelmeztetés: Garancia-Információk az EGT* területén és Svájcban elő vásárlók számára Magyar   |
| opdenalmende garante-informate over dit Yanahaa-poduct en de garanteservice in heel de EER* en Zwitserland, gaat u   | A jelen Yaneha lemekre vonatkozó részeles garancia-információk, kamint az EGT*-e és Svájcra kirejedő garanciáls   |
| naor de onderstaande website (u wind een afdrukbaar bestand op onze website) of neemt u contact op met de vertegenwoordiging   | szogátatas tekintetében keresse fel vehelyűvet az alábbi címen (a vebhelyen nyomáthatő fált is talál), vagy pedig fejer   |
| van Yamaha in wiland. "EEK Europese Economische Rumme  | kapcsolatba az orszáladan műkötő Yanaha képveselei locideal. EGT: Eutopal Gazadasági Térség   |
| Aviso importante: información sobre la garantía para los clientes del EEE <sup>+</sup> y Suíza Español   | Oluline märkus: Garantitieave Euroopa Majanduspiirkonna (EMP) <sup>+</sup> ja Šveitsi kilentidele Easti keel  |
| Para una información detalaca sobre este producio? Yanaha y sobre est soporta de garantía en la zona EEE <sup>+</sup> y Suíza, visite la   | Täpsema teabe saaniseks saela Vanataa toole garantii ning kogu Euroopa Majanduspiirkonna ja Šveitsi garantiiteannduse kohta   |
| dirección web que se induye más abajoj (la version del achino para imprimir esta disponible en nuestro sitio web) o póngase en   | Kulastage palun veebisati alligirgeneral aadresel (meie saidil on saadaval prinditav fal), või pöörduge Tele regioon Yamaha   |
| contacto con el epresentante de Yanaha en su país. "EEE: Españo Econômico Europeo  | seinduse poole. "Elite: Euroopa Majanduspiirkond  |
| Avviso importante: informazioni sulla garanzia per i clienti residenti nell'EEA* e in Svizzera taliano   | Svarigs pazipolums: garantijas informācija klientiem EEZ* un Šveicē   |
| informazioni clategiales sulla garanzia relativa a questo prodoto Yanaha e l'assistenza in garanzia nel pessi EEA* e in  | Lai sapemu datalīzu garantijas informāju par šo Vramaha produktu, kā arī garantijas apkalpošanu EEZ* un Šveicē, judzu   |
| Svizzera, potete consultare il siti Weba all'indirizzo riportato di seguito (è disponible il file in formato stampable) oppure contatare   | apmakkleie: zemāk nodafto timeķļa viemes adresi (timeķļa vietnē ir piesjams dukājams falls) vai sazinieties ar jūsu vaist   |
| fufficio di rappresentanza dolla Vamaha. "EEA Aree Economica Europea   | aparkapjošo Yamaha pašrāvineciju, *EZZ Eiropas Eknomikas zona   |
| Aviso importante: informações sobre as garantias para clientes da AEE <sup>*</sup> e da Suíça Portugutis   | Demesio: informacija del garantijos pirkėjams EEE' ir Šveicarijoje  |
| no terma cuber uma informação pormencizada sobre aste producid da Varmaha e sobre o serviço de garantia na AEE* e na Suíça   | Jai retikia išsamos informacijos apie šį. Yamaha" produktą ir jo techninę piežūrą visoje EEE' ir Šveicarijoje, apstankyktie mūsu  |
| visite o site a seguir (o arquivo para impressão está disponível no nosso site) ou entre em contato com o secritório de representa-  | sveitaniejo tobau runcotivu adresu (sveianiėje yra spausdintinas fallas) arba kreipkties į. Yamaha" atstorybę savo šaliai.  |
| ção da Yarantia no seu paía. AEE: AveE continais duropeia  | "EEE – Europos ekonominė etivči   |
| Σημαντική σημείωση: Πληροφορίες εγγύησης για τους πελάτες στον ΕΟΧ* και Ελβετία Ελληνικά<br>Ελληνικάς την προφορίες εγγύησης σχεικά με το πορών προίον γγαπαία και την κάλυψη εγγύησης σε άλες τος χάρες του<br>ΕΟΧ και την Ελβετία, επισκοφισίει την παροκάτιω εποσελίδας Εκτιπτώσμη, μορφη είναι αδείδαψη στην ιστοσιλάσ μας) ή<br>απειδυνάθετα στην αντηροκατίας της Υπαία στη χώρα σας. ΈΟΧ Ευραπικάς Οκοιομικός Χώρας | Doliežtité upozomenie: Informácie o záruke pre zákazníkov v EHP* a Švajčiarsku Slovančina Podrožné in informácia o záruke tyvajúce sa tohlo produktu os ospodňonsti Yamaha a garančnom servíse v EHP* a Švajčiarsku nájdele na webovej stránke uvedenji niške (na našej webovej stránke ja k dispozícií súbor na tač) alebo sa obrátte na záslupci spodočnosti Yamaha o sovejej králice – EHP; Eurojssý hospodrásty hospodrásty preštor.            |
| Vittigt: Garantiinformation for kunder i EES-området* och Schweiz  | Pomembno obvestijo: Informacije o garanciji za kupce v EOP* in Švici  |
| Citetaljenat information mit oma Yamahaprodukti samti garantisservice i hela EES-området* och Schweiz kan du antmgen   | Za podrobnejše informacije o tem Yanahimeni zdeklu te granncijskom servisu v celotnem EOP in Švići, obiščite  |
| besoka notanstaende webbaddress (en utstiksanlig fil finns på webbplatsen) eller kontakta Yamahas officiella representant i  | spetno masto, ki je navedeno spodelj intalisjiva datokraje je na vojio na našem spletnem mestu), ali se obmite na Yamahinega  |
| ditt land. * EES: Europeiska Ekonomiska Samarbetsområdet   | predravnika v svoji državi, * EOP: Ercytski gospodatski prostor   |
| Vittig merknad: Garantlinformasjon for kunder i EØS* og Sveits Norsk<br>Besleinett garantlinformasjon om dette Yaranba-produktet og garantiservice for hele EØS-området* og Sveits kan fås enten ved å<br>beslein andræssen nedenfor (Hartfinsveis) for mes på våre nettsløde) eller kontakte Yaranba-kontoret i landet der du<br>bor. EØS: Det europeiske økonomiske samarbeidssområdet.                                  | Важно съобщение: Информация за гаранцията за клиенти в ЕИП <sup>+</sup> и Швейцария Български сам<br>За подробна информация за гаранцията за този продукт на Уатала и таранционното сбедужаене в ганевропейската зона на<br>ЕИП <sup>+</sup> и Швейцарки или посятел посочения по-долу уеб сайт (на нашки уеб сайт има файп за почат), или со свържете представителния офиси на Уатала на въвшата срави. "ЕИП. Европейско имонойнеско пространство. |
| Vigtig oplysning: Garantioplysninger til kunder i E&O* og Schweiz  | Notificare importantă: Informații despre garanție pentru clienții din SEE' și Elveția Limba română  |
| Sten finde deslagrede garantioplysninger om dette Yanates-produkt og den fælles garantiserviceordning for EO° fog Schweiz)   | Pentru informații detaliate privind acest produs Yamaha și serviciul de garanție Pan-SEE' și Elveția, vizitați site-ul la adresa de   |
| ved at besøge der websted, der er angiver trendrer (der findes en fil, som kan udskrives, på vorses websted), eller ved at kontate   | mai jos fișierul imformație dest disponibil pe site-ul nostru) sau contactați brioul reprezentanței Yamaha din jara dumneavostră  |
| Yamahas nationale repræsentationskontor i det land, hvor De bor. * EOO: Det Europasiske Økonomiske Område  | * SEE: Spațiul Economic European  |

Important Notice: Guarantee Information for customers in European Economic Area

# http://europe.yamaha.com/warranty/

MEMO

For details of products, please contact your nearest Yamaha representative or the authorized distributor listed below.

#### NORTH AMERICA CANADA Yamaha Canada Music Ltd. 135 Milner Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M1S 3R1, Canada Tel: +1-416-208-1311 U.S.A. Yamaha Corporation of America 6600 Orangethorpe Avenue, Buena Park, CA 90620, U.S.A Tel: +1-714-522-9011 **CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA** MEXICO Yamaha de México, S.A. de C.V. Av. Insurgentes Sur 1647 Piso 9, Col. San José Insurgentes, Delegación Benito Juárez, México, D.F., C.P. 03900, México Tel: +52-55-5804-0600 BRAZIL Yamaha Musical do Brasil Ltda. Rua Fidêncio Ramos, 302 – Cj 52 e 54 – Torre B – Vila Olímpia - CEP 04551-010 - São Paulo/SP. Brazil Tel: +55-11-3704-1377 ARGENTINA Yamaha Music Latin America, S.A., Sucursal Argentina Olga Cossettini 1553, Piso 4 Norte, Madero Este-C1107CEK, Buenos Aires, Argentina Tel: +54-11-4119-7000 PANAMA AND OTHER LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES/ CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES Yamaha Music Latin America, S.A. Edif. Torre Banco General, F.7. Urb. Marbella, Calle 47 y Aquilino de la Guardia, Panama, P.O.Box 0823-05863, Panama, Rep.de Panama Tel: +507-269-5311 FUROPE THE UNITED KINGDOM/IRELAND Yamaha Music Europe GmbH (UK) Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes, MK7 8BL, U.K Tel: +44-1908-366700 GERMANY Yamaha Music Europe GmbH Siemensstrasse 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, Germany Tel: +49-4101-303-0 SWITZERLAND/LIECHTENSTEIN Yamaha Music Europe GmbH, Branch Switzerland in Thalwil Seestrasse 18a, 8800 Thalwil, Switzerland Tel: +41-44-3878080 AUSTRIA/CZECH REPUBLIC/ HUNGARY/ROMANIA/SLOVAKIA/ SLOVENIA Yamaha Music Europe GmbH, Branch Austria Schleiergasse 20, 1100 Wien, Austria Tel: +43-1-60203900 POLAND Yamaha Music Europe GmbH ul. Wielicka 52, 02-657 Warszawa, Poland Tel: +48-22-880-08-88 BULGARIA

Dinacord Bulgaria LTD. Bul.Iskarsko Schose 7 Targowski Zentar Ewropa 1528 Sofia, Bulgaria Tel: +359-2-978-20-25

MALTA Olimpus Music Ltd. Valletta Road, Mosta MST9010, Malta Tel: +356-2133-2093 NETHERLANDS/BELGIUM/

#### LUXEMBOURG Yamaha Music Europe, Branch Benelux Clarissenhof 5b, 4133 AB Vianen, The Netherlands Tel: +31-347-358040

FRANCE Yamaha Music Europe 7 rue Ambroise Croizat. Zone d'activités de Pariest. 7183 Croissy-Beaubourg, France Tel: +33-1-6461-4000 ITALY Yamaha Music Europe GmbH, Branch Italy Via Tinelli N.67/69 20855 Gerno di Lesmo (MB), Italy Tel: +39-039-9065-1 SPAIN/PORTUGAL Yamaha Music Europe GmbH Ibérica, Sucursal en España Ctra. de la Coruna km. 17,200, 28231 Las Rozas de Madrid, Spain Tel: +34-91-639-88-88 GREECE Philippos Nakas S.A. The Music House 19th klm. Leof, Lavriou 190 02 Peania – Attiki, Greece Tel: +30-210-6686260 SWEDEN Yamaha Music Europe GmbH Germany filial Scandinavia JA Wettergrensgata 1, 400 43 Göteborg, Sweden Tel: +46-31-89-34-00 DENMARK Yamaha Music Denmark Fillial of Yamaha Music Europe GmbH, Tyskland Generatorvej 8C, ST. TH., 2860 Søborg, Denmark Tel: +45-44-92-49-00 FINLAND F-Musiikki Oy Antaksentie 4 FI-01510 Vantaa, Finland Tel: +358 (0)96185111 NORWAY Yamaha Music Europe GmbH Germany -Norwegian Branch Grini Næringspark 1, 1332 Østerås, Norway Tel: +47-6716-7800 ICELAND Hljodfaerahusid Ehf. Sidumula 20 IS-108 Reykjavik, Iceland Tel: +354-525-5050 CROATIA Euro Unit D.O.O. Slakovec 73 40305 Nedelisce Tel: +38540829400 RUSSIA Yamaha Music (Russia) LLC. Room 37, entrance 7, bld. 7, Kievskaya street, Moscow, 121059, Russia Tel: +7-495-626-5005 OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES Yamaha Music Europe GmbH Siemensstrasse 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, Germany Tel: +49-4101-303-0 AFRICA Yamaha Music Gulf FZE JAFZA-16, Office 512, P.O.Box 17328, Jebel Ali FZE, Dubai, UAE Tel: +971-4-801-1500 MIDDLE EAST TURKEY Yamaha Music Europe GmbH Merkezi Almanya Türkiye İstanbul Şubesi

THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA Yamaha Music & Electronics (China) Co., Ltd. 2F, Yunhedasha, 1818 Xinzha-lu, Jingan-qu, Shanghai, China Tel: +86-400-051-7700 HONG KONG Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd. 11/F., Silvercord Tower 1, 30 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong Tel: +852-2737-7688 INDIA Yamaha Music India Private Limited P-401, JMD Megapolis, Sector-48, Sohna Road, Gurgaon-122018, Haryana, India Tel: +91-124-485-3300 INDONESIA PT. Yamaha Musik Indonesia (Distributor) Yamaha Music Center Bldg. Jalan Jend. Gatot Subroto Kav. 4, Jakarta 12930, Indonesia Tel: +62-21-520-2577 KOREA Yamaha Music Korea Ltd. SF, Dongsung Bldg. 21, Teheran-ro 87-gil, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 06169, Korea Tel: +82-2-3467-3300 MALAYSIA Yamaha Music (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. No.8, Jalan Perbandaran, Kelana Jaya, 47301 Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia Tel: +60-3-78030900 SINGAPORE Yamaha Music (Asia) Private Limited Block 202 Hougang Street 21, #02-00, Singapore 530202, Singapore Tel: +65-6740-9200 TAIWAN Yamaha Music & Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd. ZE, No. I, Yuandong Rd., Banqiao Dist., New Taipei City 22063, Taiwan (R.O.C.) Tel: +886-2-7741-8888 THAILAND Siam Music Yamaha Co., Ltd. 3, 4, 15, 16th Fl., Siam Motors Building, 891/1 Rama 1 Road, Wangmai, Pathumwan, Bangkok 10330, Thailand Tel: +66-2215-2622 VIETNAM Yamaha Music Vietnam Company Limited Yanana Witse Vietnam Company Linited 15th Floor, Nam A Bank Tower, 201-203 Cach Mang Thang Tam St., Ward 4, Dist.3, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam Tel: +84-8-3818-1122 OTHER ASIAN COUNTRIES http://asia.yamaha.com OCEANIA AUSTRALIA Yamaha Music Australia Pty. Ltd. Level 1, 99 Queensbridge Street, Southbank, VIC 3006, Australia Tel: +61-3-9693-5111 NEW ZEALAND Music Works LTD P.O.BOX 6246 Wellesley, Auckland 4680, New Zealand Tel: +64-9-634-0099 COUNTRIES AND TRUST TERRITORIES IN PACIFIC OCEAN

http://asia.vamaha.com

OTHER COUNTRIES

Tel: +971-4-801-1500

Jebel Ali FZE, Dubai, UAE

Yamaha Music Gulf FZE JAFZA-16, Office 512, P.O.Box 17328.

ASIA

Bol. No.3, Šariyver Istanbul, Turkey Tcl: +00-212-999-8010 CYPRUS Nakas Music Cyprus Ltd. Nikis Ave 2k 1086 Nicosia Tcl: +357-22-511080 Major Music Center 21 Ali Riza Ave. Ortakoy P.O.Box 475 Nicosia, Cyprus Tcl: (392) 227 9213

Maslak Meydan Sodak, Spring Giz Plaza Bagimsiz

Head Office/Manufacturer: Yamaha Corporation 10-1, Nakazawa-cho, Naka-ku, Hamamatsu, 430-8650, Japan (For European Countries) Importer: Yamaha Music Europe GmbH Siemensstrasse 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, Germany

Yamaha Global Site https://www.yamaha.com/

Yamaha Downloads http://download.yamaha.com/

> Manual Development Group © 2017 Yamaha Corporation

Published 04/2017 PO##\*.\*-\*\*B0 Printed in China

